

Next Steps - Sweep 9 (Age 31/32)

FIRST DRAFT QUESTIONNAIRE

August 2020

TABLE OF CONTENT

MODULE 1: HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIPS	3
MODULE 2: HOUSING	82
MODULE 3: ACTIVITIES AND EMPLOYMENT	107
MODULE 4: FINANCE	166
MODULE 5: EDUCATION	245
MODULE 6: HEALTH AND WELL BEING	264
MODULE 7: IDENTITY, ATTITUDES AND SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PARTICIPATION	281
MODULE 8: SELF COMPLETION	307
MODULE 9: CHILDHOOD CIRCUMSTANCES	342

PLEASE NOTE:

- **THIS IS THE FIRST DRAFT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE FOLLOWING THE SCIENTIFIC CONSULTATION IN DECEMBER 2019 AND JANUARY 2020. ITS CURRENT LENGTH EXCEEDS THE INTENDED INTERVIEW TIME AND MEASURES CURRENTLY INCLUDED MAY NOT BE RETAINED FOLLOWING THIS SECOND CONSULTATION AND SUBSEQUENT REVISIONS DURING THE DEVELOPMENT AND PILOTING PROCESS.**
- **THE INCLUSION OF COGNITION MEASURES IS UNDER CONSIDERATION AND NOT INCLUDED IN THIS DRAFT.**
- **RECORDS LINKAGE CONSENTS WILL ALSO BE ASKED TO NONRESPONDENTS AT AGE 25 COVERING HEALTH, ECONOMIC, EDUCATION AND CRIME RECORDS, AS WELL AS TO COHORT MEMBER PARTNERS COVERING HEALTH AND ECONOMIC RECORDS.**
- **THE SURVEY WILL BE CONDUCTED VIA SEQUENTIAL MIXED-MODE (WEB, FACE-TO-FACE AND TELEPHONE). THIS FIRST DRAFT QUESTIONNAIRE DOES NOT YET ACCOUNT FOR THE INTERVIEW MODE, WHICH MAY SUBSEQUENTLY IMPACT THE QUESTION WORDING AND RESPONDENT AND INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS.**
- **DETAILED QUESTION ROUTING AND TEXTFILLS MAY NOT ALWAYS BE COMPLETELY ACCURATE AT THIS STAGE AND ORDER IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**
- **WE WOULD BE GRATEFUL IF YOU COULD USE MODULE AND QUESTION NAMES WHEN PROVIDING FEEDBACK.**

MODULE 1: Household relationships

1.1 Introduction and check of contact details	4
1.2 Partner grid / Relationships	12
1.3 Children	43
1.4 Non-resident children	60
1.5 Non-resident parent	62
1.6 Childcare	64
1.7 Other household members	66

Section 1.1 Introduction and check of contact details

INTRO1 {ASK IF MODE: WEB}

Hello {FIRST NAME}

Welcome to Next Steps! We hope you enjoy taking part. The questionnaire should take around 60 minutes to complete. Once you have completed the questionnaire we will send you a {IF MODE = Web: '£'; IF MODE = TEL OR F2F: '£'} voucher to say thank you.

If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to any question, you can simply leave the question blank and click Next.

The information you provide will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act, and used for statistical research purposes only.

DISPLAY

INTDATE {COMPUTE FOR ALL}

COMPUTE: INTDATE = Today's date

Please update INTDATE every time the questionnaire is accessed]

VARLAB: Date of interview/'today's date' (Computed)

PAGE START

LAYOUT: Question on 1st line, headings for all 3 qns on 2nd line and entry boxes on the 3rd line.

BDAT {ASK ALL}

{IF FF_BDAT = RESPONSE: "Before we start we need to check a few details against our records to make sure we are surveying the correct person."}

What is your date of birth?

HELP – LINK: "Why are you asking for my date of birth?" "{IF FF_BDAT = RESPONSE: "We want to make sure that we are interviewing the right person and checking your date of birth against our records is the most reliable method for us to do so."} {IF FF_BDAT = EMPTY: "Collecting your date of birth will enable us to check that we are interviewing the right person if you take part in the study again in the future."}

DISPLAY

BDATD {ASK ALL}

Enter day:

Range 1...31

VARLAB: Day of birth

BDATM {ASK ALL}

Select month:

USE SHARED LIST LMonths
VARLAB: Month of birth

BDATY {ASK ALL}

Enter year:
Range 1989...1990
VARLAB: Year of birth

{DK/REF NOT ALLOWED}

HARDCHECK1: If all fields completed but date is not valid: "{BDATD BDATM BDATY} is an invalid date. Please amend."

HARDCHECK2: IF (BDATD OR BDATM OR BDATY = EMPTY): "You have not entered some of the required information. {IF FF_ BDAT = RESPONSE: "In our records we hold a date of birth for you and it is important for us to have this information confirmed to know we are interviewing the correct person."}"

HARDCHECK3: IF (FF_BDAT = RESPONSE) AND (BDATD, BDATM & BDATY = RESPONSE) AND (ANY OF BDATD/BDATM/BDATY DOES NOT MATCH FF_BDAT). {IF mode = web: "Sorry the date of birth you have entered does not match our records. Please try again. If you are having problems getting into the survey you can e-mail us at xxx@xxx, call us for free on xxx or contact us via the website www.nextstepsstudy.org.uk."} {IF mode = tel/f2f: "INTERVIEWER: THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS ON OUR RECORDS. PLEASE CHECK AND RE-ENTER DATE OF BIRTH. IF YOU CANNOT RESOLVE THIS, PLEASE MAKE AN APPOINTMENT TO CALL BACK AND CHECK WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR."

PAGE END

NameOK {ASK ALL}

We'd next like to check your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you.

Is {FF_CM_TITLE} {FF_CM_FIRSTNAME} {FF_CM_MIDDLENAME} {FF_CM_SURNAME}
your full name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Name check

PAGE START

CCCMName {IF NAMEOK = 2 OR FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY}

{IF WEB:"Please enter"}{IF CAPI/CATI:"Could you tell me"} your {IF NameOK = 1 AND FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY: "title"/ IF NameOK = 2: "full name - title, first name, middle name and surname"}{IFCAPI/CATI:"?"}

DISPLAY

CCCMT {ASK IF NameOK = 2 OR (NameOK = 1 AND FF_CM_TITLE = EMPTY)}

Title

OPEN

VARLAB: Correct Title

CCCMF {ASK IF NameOK = 2}

FIRST NAME

OPEN

VARLAB: Correct First name

CCCMM {ASK IF NameOK = 2}

MIDDLE NAME

OPEN

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Correct Middle name

CCCMS {ASK IF NameOK = 2}

SURNAME

OPEN

VARLAB: Correct Surname

PAGE END

COMPUTE: IF CCCMT = RESPONSE: FF_CM_TITLE = CCCMT

COMPUTE: IF NameOK = 2, THEN:

FF_CM_FIRSTNAME = CCCMF

FF_CM_MIDDLENAME = CCCMM

FF_CM_SURNAME = CCCMS

If any updates at CCCMT, CCCMF, CCCMM, CCCMS UpdateDateN=Current date

NOKNOWNAS {ASK ALL}

Are you normally known in public by a different name e.g. your middle-name or a nickname rather than your first name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether known in public by different name than first name

KNOWNASA {IF Noknownas =1}

By what name are you normally known?

OPEN

VARLAB: Name by which normally known in public

CCAddOK {IF current address present on sample file: IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 = Response}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

The address we have on file for you is:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS BELOW, INCLUDING POSTCODE

{FF_ADDRESSLINE1} {FF_ADDRESSLINE2} {FF_ADDRESSLINE3} {FF_ADDRESSLINE4}
{FF_ADDRESSLINE5} {FF_POSTCODE} {FF_COUNTRY}

Is that correct and complete?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Address check

PAGE START

CCADD {IF current address not present on FF data or address present but indicated it is incorrect at CCAddOK {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

Please could you {IF CAWI: "enter" / IF TEL/F2F: "tell me" your {CCAddok = 2: "correct address or new address"; FF_ADDRESSLINE1 = EMPTY: "current address"}

DISPLAY

CCADD1 {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

FIRST LINE

OPEN

DK/REF NOT ALLOWED

VARLAB: First line correct address

CCADD2 {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

SECOND LINE

OPEN

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: second line correct address

CCADD3 {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

THIRD LINE

OPEN

ALLOW NA

VARLAB: Third line correct address

CCADD4 {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

TOWN

OPEN

DK/REF NOT ALLOWEDVARLAB: Town of address

CCADD5 {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

COUNTY

OPEN

ALLOW NA
VARLAB: County of address

CCADDPC {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}
POST CODE
OPEN

VARLAB: Postcode

CCADDCO {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}
COUNTRY
OPEN
ALLOW NA
VARLAB: Country of residence

PAGE END

CCCONAD {IF current address not present on FF data or address present but indicated it is incorrect at CCAddOK {FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}

LAYOUT: Blank fields in displayed address to be removed.

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

{CCADD1}
{CCADD2}
{CCADD3}
{CCADD4}
{CCADD5}
Postcode: {CCADDPC}
Country: {CCADDCO}

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect {ROUTE BACK TO PREVIOUS SCREEN COLLECTING ADDRESS}

VARLAB: Confirmation of current address

COUNTRYRES {COMPUTED FOR ALL}
DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

1. Resident in Great Britain
2. Not resident in Great Britain

{COMPUTE: {TBC}
VARLAB: Resident in GB

NATIONRES {COMPUTED FOR ALL}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Outside of UK

{COMPUTE: **{TBC}**}

VARLAB: Nation of UK

COMPUTE: {IF FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE OR CCADDOK = 2:

FF_ADDRESSLINE1 = CCADD1

FF_ADDRESSLINE2 = CCADD2

FF_ADDRESSLINE3 = CCADD3

FF_ADDRESSLINE4 = CCADD4

FF_ADDRESSLINE5 = CCADD5

FF_POSTCODE = CCADDPC

FF_COUNTRY = CCADDCO}

If any updates at CCADD1, CCADD2, CCADD3, CCADD4, CCADD5, CCADDPC,
CCADDCO AddrDateLast=Current date

RESIDENC2 {ASK ALL}

SHOWCARD 01

Which of these best describes the accommodation you are living in at the moment?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. A private residence
2. Sheltered housing
3. A hotel, boarding house, or Bed & Breakfast
4. A hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc.
5. A barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
6. A room only at work place
7. A prison or remand centre
8. A hospital, nursing home or similar institution
9. Halls of residence

VARLAB: Current accommodation

CCHOMEA {ASK ALL}

{CAWI: "Please enter"}{CAPI/CATI:"Could I take"} your home telephone number (if you have one){IF TEL/F2F:"?"}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER HOME NUMBER.

PLEASE INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING/AREA CODE.

OPEN

{IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not have a home telephone number
{IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not wish to give {IF WEB: "my"}{IF
TEL/F2F: "their"} home telephone number

HARDCHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARDCHECK: {If resident in GB (CountryRes = 1) allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

HARD CHECK: {if not resident in GB (CountryRes =2) allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

VARLAB: Correct home phone number

CCMobN {ASK ALL}

{IF WEB: "Please enter"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Could I take"} your I mobile number (if you have one){IF TEL/F2F: "?"}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.

OPEN

{IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not have a mobile number
{IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not wish to give {if WEB: "my"}{IF
TEL/F2F: "their"} mobile number

HARDCHECK: If contains characters other than numbers "Please only use numbers without any additional characters. For international numbers please enter 00 at the start instead of +."

HARDCHECK: {If resident in GB (CountryRes = 1) allow 10 or 11 digits with a starting digit of 0. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number. UK phone numbers start with 0 and are 10 or 11 digits. Please check and amend."}

HARD CHECK: {if not resident in GB (CountryRes =2) allow up to 15 digits. "Your answer is not a valid telephone number – your phone number should not have more than 15 digits."}

VARLAB: Correct mobile number

CCEmmOK {IF email in sample file {FF_Email=Response}}

Is your e-mail address: {FF_EMAIL}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Check email address

PAGE START

CCEmail IF no email in sample file or existing email incorrect {FF_Email= EMPTY or CCEmmOK=2}

{IF WEB: "Please enter"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Could I take"} your {IF CCEmmOK = 2: "correct"} e-mail address (if you have one){IF TEL/F2F: "?"}

OPEN

{IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not have an e-mail address
 {IF WEB: "I do"}{IF TEL/F2F: "Respondent does"} not wish to give {IF WEB: "my"/IF
 TEL/F2F: "their"} e-mail address

HARDCHECK: If answer provided and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop:
 "Please check and amend. E-mail addresses should not contain any spaces and should
 contain an @ character and a full stop."

VARLAB: Correct email address

CCEmail2 IF enters an email address at CCEmail {CCEmail = Response}

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address please could {IF CAWI: "you re-enter"}{IF
 CAPI/CATI: "I take"} your e-mail address again.

OPEN

HARDCHECK: If CCEmail2 = RESPONSE AND (CCEmail <> CCEmail2): "Please check
 and amend. The first entry {CCEmail} and second entry {CCEmail2} do not match."

VARLAB: Second enter email address

PAGE END

COMPUTE: {IF CCEmail2 = RESPONSE: FF_EMAIL = CCEmail2}

If CCEmail2=RESPONSE UpdateDateE=Current date

Section 1.2 Partner grid / Relationships

RINTRO1 {ASK IF cohort member has been interviewed in last sweep: FF_SWEEP8 = 1}

The next few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that you have had since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to cohabiting relationships

Checking last interview responses – if separated from partner at time of last interview

UFUNION {ASK IF has been interviewed in last sweep, AND at last interview was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated/no longer living with partner: FFSWEEP8=1 AND (FF_UNF=1 or 2)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} you were {IF FF_UNF=1: “married to”; IF FF_UNF=2 “in a civil partnership with”} {FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]} but you were not living together. {IF FF_UNF=1: “Did you get divorced”; IF FF_UNF=2: “Has this civil partnership been legally dissolved”}?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – my former partner died
4. Details not correct from last interview

VARLAB: Whether unfinished union from last interview now legally ended

UFDIVDM {ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION = 1 OR UFUNION = 3}

When {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: “did you get divorced”; IF UFUNION=2 AND FF_UNF=2: “was this civil partnership legally dissolved”; IF UFUNION=3 “did” {FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]} “die”}? If you don’t know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June

7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved – Month

UFDIVDY {ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION=1 OR UFUNION=3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2015...2022

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF UFDIMDM/UFDIVDY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "the cohort member got divorced"; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: "the cohort member legally dissolved their civil partnership"; IF UFUNION=3 {FF_H_NAME[FF_UNFNUM]}: "died"} BEFORE THE DATE OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

Checking last interview responses – all cohabiting partners

CRSTILLDN1 {ASK IF interviewed in last sweep AND at last interview was living with a partner: FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, you were {IF FF_PSTATUS=1: "married to and living with"; FF_PSTATUS=2 "in a civil partnership with"; FF_PSTATUS = 3: "living together as a couple with"} {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}.

Could I check that the following details were correct at this time?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN

Name: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Sex: {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Date of birth: {FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]}

1. Yes– Cohort member was living with this person in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} and all details correct

2. Cohort member was living with this partner in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} but their name, sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member at that time needs correcting
3. No – Cohort member knows this person but they were not their partner at that time
4. No – Cohort member does not know this person

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about partner at last interview correct

CRSTILLDN2 {ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: CRSTILLDN1 = 2}

Which details were incorrect?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY. PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

1. {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: Their name, {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]} was recorded or spelt incorrectly {IF ELSE response code is not shown}
2. {IF FF_H_GENDER [FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: "They are not" {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM]}; ELSE response code is not shown}
3. {IF FF_H_DOB [FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: "Their date of birth is not" {FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]}; ELSE response code is not shown}
4. {IF FF_H_REL =RESPONSE: "They were not cohort member's {FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}" IF ELSE response code is not shown}

VARLAB: Which details recorded about partner at last interview were incorrect

PNAMEC {ASK IF partner's name is missing or incorrect: CRSTILLDN2 = 1 OR (CRSTILLDN1 = 1,2 AND FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

What is their first name?

[NO DK/REF]

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Name of partner they had at last interview

PSEXEC {ASK IF partner's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 = 2 OR ((CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM])=EMPTY)}

ASK OR CODE: What is {IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM] <> RESPONSE AND PNAMEC <> RESPONSE): "the person you were living with as a couple in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}'s sex"?}

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Sex of partner they had at last interview

PSEXCD {ASK IF partner's sex is different: CRSTILLDN2 = 2 AND PSEXCD= RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THIS PERSON CHANGED GENDER OR WAS THERE SIMPLY A PROBLEM WITH THE DATA.

ONLY CODE SOMEONE AS HAVING CHANGED GENDER IF THEY HAVE INDICATED TO YOU THEY HAVE CHANGED GENDER

1. Cohort member's partner has changed gender
2. There was an error in the records
3. I do not know

VARLAB: Reason for coding change in sex of partner at last interview

PDOBCD {ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

What is {IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): "the person you were living with as a couple in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}'s date of birth"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Day

PDOBCM {ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Month

PDOBCY {ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2 =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2000

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Year

PDOBC {DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF PDOBCD =RESPONSE AND PDOBCM =RESPONSE AND PDOBCY=RESPONSE}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: PDOBCD_ PDOBCM_ PDOBCY

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth

PRAGEC {ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data and not given at PDOBC: (CRSTILLDN2=3 OR (CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)) AND PDOBC <> Response}

What was {IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): "the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}s age last birthday"?}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT KNOW THEIR EXACT AGE PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 16..122

[If response given at PDOBC, age is computed at PRAGEC instead, but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Partner age last birthday (partner at last interview)

SOFT CHECK: {IF PRAGEC > 60}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 60. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PRAGEC< 16}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED PRAGEC. PLEASE CHECK.

PRELTOKEYC {ASK IF partner's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN1=1,2 AND FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM] <> Response) OR CRSTILLDN2= 4}

What was {IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): "the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}s relationship to you in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Spouse
2. Civil partner
3. Cohabiting partner

VARLAB: Relationship to partner was in last interview

Checking last interview responses – if CM says data was incorrect

NRANY2 {ASK IF does not recognise FF partner or was not in a relationship with them: CRSTILLDN1 = 3, 4, DK, REF}

Were you living as part of a couple with someone in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether living as couple at last interview

SINGLECHK {ASK IF interviewed in last sweep, AND at last interview was single: FF_SWEEP8=1 and FF_PSTATUS=4}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, we recorded that you were not living with somebody as part of a couple. Was that correct at that time?

1. Yes
2. No - Cohort member was living with somebody as part of a couple at that time

VARLAB: Whether single at time of last interview

NRNAME2 {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

What is the name of the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Correct name of person living with at last interview

DRNAME {TEXTFILL USED IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

COMPUTE:

{IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2<>1, DRNAME =
FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}

{IF PNAMEC = RESPONSE, DRNAME = PNAMEC}

{IF NRNAME2 = RESPONSE, DRNAME = NRNAME2}

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview

**DRNAMEB {TEXTFILL USED IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW:
(FF_SWEEP8=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2)}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

COMPUTE:

{IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2<>1, DRNAMEB =
FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}

{IF PNAMEC = RESPONSE, DRNAMEB = PNAMEC}

{IF NRNAME2 = RESPONSE, DRNAMEB = NRNAME2}

{ELSE IF DRNAMEB="this person"}

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview including this person text

**NRSEX2 {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}**

ASK OR CODE: What is {DRNAMEB}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Correct sex of person living with at last interview

**DRSEX {DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW:
(FF_SWEEP3=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2)}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – SEX OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

1. Male
2. Female

COMPUTE:

{IF CRSTILLDN1 = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2<>2: DRSEX = FF_H_GENDER
[FF_CPARTNUM]}

{IF PSEXC = RESPONSE, DRSEX = PSEXC}

{IF NRSEX2 = RESPONSE, DRSEX = NRSEX2}

VARLAB: Sex of person living with at last interview

**NRDOB2D {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2= 1}**

And what is {DRNAMEB}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Day

**NRDOB2M {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Month

**NRDOB2Y {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2000

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Year

**NRDOB2 {DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOB2D =RESPONSE
AND NRDOB2M =RESPONSE AND NRDOB2Y =RESPONSE}**

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: NRDOB2D _ NRDOB2M _ NRDOB2Y

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth (not recorded previously)

NRAGE2 {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly and new partner's date of birth is not given: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1) AND NRDOB2 <> Response}

What was {DRNAMEB}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT KNOW THEIR EXACT AGE PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 16..122

[If response given at NRDOB2, age is computed at NRAGE2 instead, but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Age of person living with at last interview

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE2 < 16: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED UNDER 16. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE2 > 60}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 60. PLEASE CHECK.

NRLIVEB8M {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

When did you start living with {DRNAMEB}. If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October

11. November

12. December

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview – Month

NRLIVEB8Y {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly: SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2015

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NRLIVEB8M/NRLIVEB8Y > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR};
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LIVING WITH THIS PERSON IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} BUT THEN RECORDED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING WITH THIS PERSON IN {NRLIVEB8M} {NRLIVEB8Y}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRLIVEB8Y < ((NRDOB8Y+16) OR (CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE2+16))}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER WAS UNDER 16 WHEN THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER.PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CRNOWMA2 {ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly and has not confirmed still currently married/in civil partnership: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1) AND UFUNION <> 2}

And were you married to or in a civil partnership with {DRNAMEB} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes – married
2. Yes – in a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married to person living with at last interview

CRWHENMA8M {ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview: CRNOWMA2 = 1,2}

When did you {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: “get married to”; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: “form a civil partnership with”} {DRNAMEB}. If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate?

Select month:

1. January

2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview – Month

**CRWHENMA8Y {ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview:
CRNOWMA2 = 1,2}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2015

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMA8M/ CRWHENMA8Y > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR};
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1:
“WAS MARRIED TO”; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: “FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH”}
THIS PERSON IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. HOWEVER, YOU HAVE JUST
ENTERED THAT THEY GOT MARRIED IN {CRWHENMA8M} {CRWHENMA8Y}. THAT
CAN’T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMA8Y < (NRDOB2Y OR CURINTDATE (Year)-NRAGE2)};
EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER’S PARTNER WAS BORN IN
(NRDOB2Y/ CURINTDATE (YEAR)-NRAGE2) SO THE COHORT MEMBER CANNOT
HAVE {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: “GOT MARRIED”; IF CRNOWMA2 = 2: “FORMED A CIVIL
PARTNERSHIP”} IN {CRWHENMA8Y}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together:
NRLIVEB8M/NRLIVEB8Y > CRWHENMA8M/CRWHENMA8Y}; INTERVIEWER: YOU
HAVE ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA2 = 1: “MARRIED”; IF
CRNOWMA2 = 2: “FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH”} THIS PERSON IN
{CRWHENMA8M} {CRWHENMA8Y}. HOWEVER THIS IS BEFORE {NRLIVEB8M}
{NRLIVEB8Y} WHEN YOU ENTERED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER AS A
COUPLE. PLEASE CHECK.

Relationship history

NOTE: START POINTS DIFFER DEPENDING ON STATUS AT LAST SWEEP AND INITIAL ANSWERS. LOOP 1 DEALS ONLY WITH RELATIONSHIPS EXISTENT AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW. (RESPONDENTS WITH NO EXISTENT RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW WON'T HAVE DATA IN LOOP 1). LOOP 2 ONWARDS DEALS WITH NEW RELATIONSHIPS.

IF confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep and married or in civil partnership:

FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1, 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3, 4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1, 2) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1, 2))

- THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRSLIVE

If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep but not married:

FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3, 4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1, 2) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 3) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 3, DK, Ref)) AND UFUNION <> 2)

–THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRNOWMA

If single at last sweep or not interviewed in the last sweep: ((SINGLECHK = 1, DK, REF) OR (FF_SWEEP8 = 2) OR (NRANY2 = 2, DK, REF))

– THEN START LOOP 2 AT NRANY

START LOOP – NRANY TO CRDIVWH: EXIT LOOP WHEN NRANY = 2 OR CRLIVEPA = 1

STOPDATE – TEXTFILL

**IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = BLANK (I.E. NOT RESPONSE, NONRESPONSE) AND FF_SWEEP8=1: STOPDATE = {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR};
IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = BLANK AND FF_SWEEP8 = 2: STOPDATE = “1st September 2006”;**

IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = RESPONSE: STOPDATE = {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY}

CRSTOPY=DK OR REF (all iterations): STOPDATE='then'.

NRANY

{ASK IF single at last sweep or not interviewed in last sweep: (SINGLECHK = 1, DK, REF OR NRANY2= 2, DK, REF OR FF_SWEEP8 = 2) OR has reported a relationship that ended in a prior loop: (CRSLIVE = 2 OR CRLIVEPA=2)}

Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple for one month or more since {STOPDATE}?

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2: “Please include anyone you were living with as part of a couple on the 1st September 2006.”}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH SOMEONE THEY HAVE PREVIOUSLY LIVED WITH, PLEASE CODE YES HERE.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with anyone as a couple since last period

If not been in a relationship (NRANY = no) - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

NRLIVEBM

{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last sweep/ September 2006/end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

When did you first start living together as a couple with someone after {STOPDATE}? {IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP8=2: "If you were living with someone as part of a couple on the 1st September 2006 please say when you started living with them."}

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When started living together – Month

NRLIVEBY

{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last sweep/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When started living together – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY(PREVIOUS LOOP)}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STARTED LIVING AS A COUPLE WITH THIS PERSON BEFORE {IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 1 OR 3: "THEY STOPPED LIVING AS A COUPLE WITH"} {IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME = RESPONSE: {DRNAME}; IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME = EMPTY: "THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = RESPONSE: {NRNAME} (PREVIOUS ITERATION)}; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) <> RESPONSE: "THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 2: "DIED"}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NRNAME {ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

What is the name of the person you started living with as a couple?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of partner

DRNAMEC {DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A RELATIONSHIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: NRANY = 1}

Textfill – name of person living with since last interview

1. {NRNAME}
2. "this person"

COMPUTE:

{IF NRNAME = RESPONSE, DRNAMEC = 1}
{ELSE DRNAMEC=2}

VARLAB: Name of person living with since last interview

NRSEX {ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

ASK OR CODE: What is {DRNAMEC}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Partner sex

**NRDOBD {ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/
September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

And what is {DRNAMEC}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Day

**NRDOBM {ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/
September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Month

**NRDOBY {ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/
September 2006/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2000

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Year

**NRDOB {DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOBD =RESPONSE
AND NRDOBM =RESPONSE AND NRDOBY =RESPONSE}**

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: NRDOB2D _ NRDOB2M _ NRDOB2Y

VARLAB: New partner date of birth

NRAGE {ASK IF new partner's date of birth is not given: NRDOB = DK or REF OR NRDOB = DK OR REF OR NRDOBY = DK or REF}

What was {DRNAMEC}'s age at their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW PRECISE AGE PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

Range: 16..122

[NOTE: If response given at NRDOB, age is computed at NRAGE but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Partner age

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRLIVEBY < ((NRDOBY+16) OR (CURINTDATE (YEAR) - NRAGE+16))}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER WAS UNDER 16 WHEN THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE < 16: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED UNDER 16. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE > 60}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 60. PLEASE CHECK.

CRNOWMA {ASK IF first loop and in a relationship at last sweep but not married and not in an unfinished union OR at subsequent loop if reports any relationship and is not still married to a previous partner: (LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1,2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 3 OR CRHOWEND=2 OR (CRNOWMA2 = 3, DK, REF)) OR ((LOOP > 1 AND ((NRANY=1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2) OR (NRANY=1 AND CRHOWEND=2))) AT ANY PREVIOUS LOOP)}

Did you get married to or form a legally recognised civil partnership with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}}?

1. Yes – got married
2. Yes – formed a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married partner

HARD CHECK: {IF (LOOP=1 AND CRNOWMA = 1,2 AND (FF_MARSTAT = 2,3,4,7 OR PRELTOKEYC = 1,2) AND (UFUNION <> 1,3)) OR (LOOP > 1 AND (CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRDIVOR(any previous iterations) <> 1 AND CRHOWEND <> 2 IN A PREVIOUS LOOP)):

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) WITH THEIR PARTNER BUT THEY DID NOT DIVORCE (OR LEGALLY DISSOLVE THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH) THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER.

CRWHENMAM {ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

When did you {IF CRNOWMA=1: “get married”; IF CRNOWMA = 2 “form a civil partnership”}?

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date of marriage – Month

CRWHENMAY {ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: Date of marriage - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY > CURINTDATE}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK {IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: “MARRIED”; IF CRNOWMA=2: “FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH”} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY HAD {IF (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 1) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2=1) OR CRNOWMA

(MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 1: "DIVORCED THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF (LOOP=2 AND FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 2) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2=2) OR (CRNOWMA (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 2): "LEGALLY DISSOLVED THEIR PREVIOUS CIVIL PARTNERSHIP". THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: "MARRIED"; IF CRNOWMA=2: "FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "DIVORCED THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: "LEGALLY DISSOLVED THEIR PREVIOUS CIVIL PARTNERSHIP"}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAY < (NRDOBY OR (CURINTDATE(Year)-NRAGE))}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER WAS BORN IN {NRDOBY/CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE} SO THEY CANNOT HAVE GOT MARRIED IN {CRWHENMAY}.

SOFT CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND CRWHENMAM/ CRWHENMAY< NRLIVEBM/ NRLIVEBY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: "MARRIED"; IF CRNOWMA=2: "FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. IS THIS CORRECT? IF CORRECT PRESS NEXT, OR PLEASE AMEND YOUR ANSWER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAY < 2019 AND CMSEX <> NRSEX AND CRNOWMA=2}: THIS DATE IS BEFORE OPPOSITE SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIPS WERE INTRODUCED IN THE UK. PLEASE CHECK.

CRSLIVE {ASK IF first loop and in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep, OR later loop and had a new cohabiting relationship since last interview: IF (LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP8=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4) OR NRANY2=1 OR SINGLECHK=2)) OR (LOOP > 1 AND NRANY=1)}

Do you and {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP>1: {DRNAMEC}} still live together as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether still live together as a couple

CRLIVEPA {ASK IF still living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=1}

And have you lived with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} continuously since {IF LOOP = 1 AND FF_SWEEP8 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYR}; IF LOOP > 1: {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with partner continuously

If lived with current partner continuously {CRLIVEPA = 1} - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

CRHOWEND {ASK IF no longer living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=2}

Is that because you are no longer a couple or because {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} died?

1. No longer a couple
2. Partner died
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Still a couple but no longer live together

VARLAB: Whether split up or partner died

(Source: MCS Age 14)

WHYEND {ASK IF no longer a couple: CRHOWEND=1}

Relationships end for many reasons.

Why did your relationship with {previous partner's name} end?

Please {read out the number of} {select} the reason or reasons that apply.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT, DO NOT PROBE, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different, etc.)
- 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money, etc.)
- 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick, etc.)
- 4 Alcohol/ drug problems
- 5 Violent abusive behaviour
- 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

CRSTOPM {ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner: CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}

When did {IF CRSLIVE = 1 OR CRHOWEND = 1,3: "you first stop living together as a couple with"} {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} {IF CRHOWEND = 2: "die"}? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When stopped living together – Month

CRSTOPY {ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner: CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: When stopped living together - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY > CURINTDATE}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}; INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STOPPED LIVING WITH THEIR PARTNER IN {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY} BUT THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER IN {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} WHEN THEY WERE RECORDED AS LIVING TOGETHER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY};
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STOPPED LIVING
WITH THEIR PARTNER BEFORE THEY GOT MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL
PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

**CRDIVOR {ASK IF couple separated and were married/in civil partnership: ((LOOP=1
AND (FF_PSTATUS=1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR
PRELTOKEYC = 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2=1,2) OR CRNOWMA=1,2) AND (CRHOWEND=1,
3))}**

Did you and {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} {IF (LOOP=1 AND
((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR
PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2=1)) OR (CRNOWMA = 1): “get divorced”; IF (LOOP=1
AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR
PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2=2)) OR (CRNOWMA = 2): “legally dissolve your civil
partnership”}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether divorced

CRDIVWHM {ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}

When did you {IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND
PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2=1) OR CRNOWMA = 1):
“get divorced”; IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND
PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2=2) OR CRNOWMA = 2):
“legally dissolve your civil partnership”}? If you don’t know the precise month please give
your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced – Month

CRDIVWHY {ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: When divorced - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER DIVORCED THEIR PARTNER (OR DISSOLVED THEIR PARTNERSHIP) BEFORE THEY GOT MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) IN {CRWHENMAM} {CRWHENMAY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < 1st September 2006}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE 1ST SEPTEMBER 2006. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}: INTERVIEWER: THIS IS BEFORE YOU RECORDED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER ({NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}). PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER DIVORCED THEIR PARTNER BEFORE THEY STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER IN {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP

RETURN TO START OF RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AT NRANY

MARCHK {ASK IF identified as married or in civil partnership at end of relationship history: (FINAL LOOP NO. <> 1 AND CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2 AND CRHOWEND <> 2) OR (FINAL LOOP NO. = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR PRELTOKEYC= 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2 = 1,2) AND CRSLIVE = 1) OR (FF_UNF=1,2 AND UFUNION=2)}

Just to check, is your current legal marital status {IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 1 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION] = 1) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=2): "married"; IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 2 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 2 AND

CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=2: “in a civil partnership”}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is married/in a civil partnership

DRELS {COMPUTE DERIVED VARIABLE FOR RELATIONSHIP STATUS}

1. Divorced
2. A former civil partner
3. Widowed
4. A surviving civil partner

COMPUTE:

{IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married but not living with a partner at time of last interview and have since got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married and living with partner at time of last interview, but got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to Spouse, and then report that they got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were married to someone at the time of the last interview, but then got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] =1 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the time of the last interview, but then divorced that person and have not subsequently got re-married or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=1

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in a civil partnership but not living with a partner at time of last interview and are now in a dissolved civil partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in civil partnership and living with partner at time of last interview, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to civil partner, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2 = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were in a civil partnership at the time of the last interview, but then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed civil partnership since the time of the last interview, but then then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=2}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET -

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

IF FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the last interview, but that person has since died, and have not subsequently got remarried or formed a civil partnership). DRELS=3}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET -

FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1<>3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA2= 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA[ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed a civil partnership since the last interview, but that person has since died, and have not subsequently got married or formed another civil partnership): DRELS=4}

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is divorced/widowed

DIVCHK {ASK IF identified as divorced/widowed in the relationship history: DRELS=1,2,3,4}

Just to check, is your current legal marital status is {DRELS}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether DRELS is correct

HMS {ASK IF has not already confirmed marital status: MARCHK <> 1 and DIVCHK <> 1}

What is your current legal marital status?

1. Single that is never married or never in a Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. Divorced
4. Legally separated
5. Widowed
6. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
7. A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
8. A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

VARLAB: Legal marital status

SOFT CHECK: {IF HMS=1 AND FF_MARSTAT=2-9}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS SINGLE AND NEVER MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) BUT OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF HMS=1 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1,2 }: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS SINGLE AND NEVER MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED A MARRIAGE/CIVIL PARTNERSHIP. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 and HMS = 2,6}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS=2: "married"; IF HMS=6: "in a civil partnership"} BUT YOU DID NOT RECORD ANY {IF HMS=2: "marriages"; IF HMS=6: "civil partnerships"} EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) AND HMS = 4}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS LEGALLY SEPARATED BUT

YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY INSTANCES OF A SEPARATED MARRIAGE (OR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {(FF_MARSTAT <> 5,8 AND CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1) and HMS = 3, 7}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS=3: "divorced"; IF HMS = 7: "a former civil partner"} BUT YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY {IF HMS=3: "marriages that ended in divorce"; IF HMS=7: "civil partnerships that have been legally dissolved"}. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {(FF_MARSTAT <> 6,9 AND CRHOWEND [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) and HMS = 5,8}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS = 5: "widowed"; IF HMS = 8: "a surviving civil partner"} BUT YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY INSTANCES OF THE COHORT MEMBER EXPERIENCING THE DEATH OF A PARTNER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF relationship history suggests CM is currently married/in a civil partnership (but no longer living with partner) and CM recorded as something other than married, in a civil partnership or separated: HMS = 1, 3, 5, 7, 8 AND ((FF_UNF=1 and UFUNION=2) or ((FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1, 2 or CRNOWMA2 = 1,2) and CRHOWEND <> 2 (1st iteration) and CRDIVOR <> 1 (1st iteration)) or (CRNOWMA=1 and CRHOWEND <> 2 and CRDIVOR <> 1) (at any iteration))}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {HMS} BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED A MARRIAGE/CIVIL PARTNERSHIP THAT HAD NOT ENDED. PLEASE CHECK.

PARTNAM {DERIVED VARIABLE TO BE USED FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS: if CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER NAME

1. {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}
2. {PNAMEC}
3. {NRNAME2}
4. {NRNAME[LAST ITERATION]}
5. "your husband
6. "your wife"
7. "your partner"

COMPUTE:

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME NOT CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND (CRSTILLDN1= 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN2 <> 1): PARTNAM=1

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND PNAMEC = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 2

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER WAS WITH AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW NOT RECORDED IN FF: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME2 = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 3

IF LIVING WITH NEW PARTNER: IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 4

IF HAS CURRENT PARTNER BUT NAME NOT PROVIDED AND MARRIED AND PARTNER IS MALE: IF ((CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND DRNAME <> RESPONSE AND DRSEX = 1) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]= 1 AND NRNAME [LAST ITERATION] <> RESPONSE AND NRSEX [LAST ITERATION] = 1)) AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2,3) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2 = 1 OR HMS = 2): PARTNAM=5

IF HAS CURRENT PARTNER BUT NAME NOT PROVIDED AND MARRIED AND PARTNER IS FEMALE: IF ((CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]= 1 AND DRNAME <> RESPONSE AND DRSEX = 2) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND NRNAME [LAST ITERATION] <> RESPONSE AND NRSEX [LAST ITERATION] = 2)) AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2,3) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2 = 1 OR HMS = 2): PARTNAM = 6

IF ELSE (OTHER SCENARIOS NOT OTHERWISE COVERED): PARTNAM = 7

VARLAB: Derived variable – texfill for partner reference

PAGE {DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER AGE: CRLIVEPA=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR AGE OF PARTNER

1. CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]
2. {PRAGEC}
3. {NRAGE2}
4. {NRAGE}

COMPUTE:

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is correct:

IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1 = 1:
PAGE = 1

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is wrong:

IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND CRSTILLDN2 = 3:
PAGE = 2

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and couple status information was recorded incorrectly: IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND [SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1]: PAGE = 3

If had a new cohabiting relationship since last wave and still living with that person

IF FINAL LOOP > 1 AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1: PAGE = 4

VARLAB: Derived variable for age of partner

NON-COHABITING RELATIOSNHIPS

(Source: USOC11/HILDA)

**HHVAR1 {ASK IF cohort member has NOT been living continuously with partner:
CRLIVEPA<>1}**

{IF CRHOWEND=3: "Could I just confirm,"} Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether in a non-cohabiting relationship

(Source: BCS Age 50)

OTHRNAM {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

{IF CRHOWEND=3: "Could I just confirm,"} What is the name of the person you are in a relationship with?

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner's name

NRPARTNAM {DERIVED VARIABLE TO BE USED FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NRPARTNER NAME

1. {NRPARTNAME} IF OTHRNAM = RESPONSE
2. "your partner" IF OTHRNAM <> RESPONSE

(Source: USOC11/HILDA)

HHVAR2M {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

In what month and year did this relationship start?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April

5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Month relationship started

HHVAR2Y {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: Year relationship started

HHVAR3 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

Is your partner male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Gender of non-cohabiting partner

HHVAR21 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship AND CRHOWEND<>3} Could I just check, have you and {non-cohabiting partner's name} ever lived together as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: If cohort member has ever lived together with current non-cohabiting partner

HHVAR22M {ASK IF cohort member has ever lived together with current non-cohabiting partner} When did you stop living together as a couple? If you have lived together as a couple more than once, please tell us when {NRPARTNAM} last lived with you.

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When stopped living together with current non-cohabiting partner – Month

HHVAR22M {ASK IF cohort member has ever lived together with current non-cohabiting partner}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: When stopped living together - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

VARLAB: When stopped living together with current non-cohabiting partner - Year

HHVAR4 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

How often do you see {NRPARTNAM}?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Several times per week
- 3 At least once per week
- 4 Several times per month
- 5 At least once per month

6 Less often Less often

VARLAB: Frequency of seeing non-cohabiting partner

(Source: BSA 2011)

HHVAR5 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

Here are some reasons why a couple might not live together. Which of these, if any, apply to you and your partner?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(Multicoded - maximum of 16 codes)

- 1 We are not ready to live together / it's too early in our relationship
- 2 We are waiting until we get married / until we have a Civil Partnership
- 3 We haven't thought about living together
- 4 My partner has a job elsewhere
- 5 My partner is studying elsewhere
- 6 I prefer not to live with my partner (though (s)he wants to live with me)
- 7 My partner prefers not to live with me (though I want to live with him/her)
- 8 Because of my or my partner's children
- 9 We can't afford to live together
- 10 It would affect my/ my partner's benefits
- 11 We both want to keep our own homes
- 12 We have other responsibilities (e.g. caring for an elderly relative)
- 13 It's just how things are
- 14 We just don't want to live together
- 95 Other reason (PLEASE SAY WHAT)
- 96 (SPONTANEOUS: None of these)

VARLAB: Reasons to live apart

(Source: USOC11/HILDA)

HHVAR6 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

- 1. Yes - result of definite decision
- 2. No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

VARLAB: Definite decision not to live with non-cohabiting partner

HHVAR7 {ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship}

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Intention to live together within 3 years

Section 1.3 Child grid

CHGRID {ASK ALL}

The next few questions will be about any children you may have, including step-children, adopted children, foster children and any other children you may consider yourself a parent or guardian of.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to child grid

Checking children reported at last sweep

CHFFINT

{IF any children from last sweep in feed forward data (whether living with cohort member or not: IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1}

The first few questions are going to check the details of the children you told us about the last time you took part.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to check questions

START LOOP: DETCORRN1 – CHSLVYY – LOOP FOR EACH CHILD FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR NOT). CHILDREN SHOULD BE ASKED ABOUT IN ORDER OF AGE, STARTING WITH THE OLDEST FIRST (CHFF_NUM=1) THROUGH TO THE YOUNGEST (CHFF_NUM = n) WHERE n = TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN

DETCORRN1

{ASK IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with respondent at previous sweep or not: IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8} AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1}

Our records show that {"your first child", "your second child" etc} is:

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN

Name: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]}

Sex: {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CHNUM]}

Date of birth: {FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]}

Is that correct?

1. Yes – All details are correct

2. Name, gender, date of birth or relationship to cohort member needs correcting
3. This person has died
4. No – Cohort member does not consider themselves to be a parent or guardian of this person
5. No – Cohort member does not know this person

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHALIVE {DERIVED VARIABLE TO NOTE IF CHILD STILL LIVING: DETCORRN1=1-3}

DERIVED VARIABLE - WHETHER CHILD STILL ALIVE

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

{IF DETCORRN1 = 1,2 CHALIVE = 1}

{IF DETCORRN1 = 3 CHALIVE = 2}

VARLAB: Whether child alive

DETCORRN2

{ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: DETCORRN1 = 2}

ASK OR CODE: Which details are incorrect?

1. Their name, {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]} is recorded or spelt incorrectly
2. They are not {FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM]}
3. Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM]}
4. They are not the cohort member's {FF_H_REL[CHFF_NUM]}

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=1

IF FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=2

IF FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=3

IF FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2=4

VARLAB: Which details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHNAME

{ASK IF child's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2=1 OR (FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <>RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

What is their correct name?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Child correct name

CHNAMEC {TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME: DETCORRN1=1 OR 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. this child

COMPUTE:

```
IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND CHNAME<>RESPONSE:  
CHNAMEC= 1;  
IF CHNAME=RESPONSE: CHNAMEC=2;  
IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND CHNAME <> RESPONSE:  
CHNAMEC= 3
```

VARLAB: Child name

**CHNAMED {TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME INCLUDING REFUSALS:
DETCORRN1=1 OR 2}**

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL – INCLUDING REFUSALS

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

```
IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1=1,2 AND  
CHNAMED<>RESPONSE: CHNAMED= 1;  
IF CHNAME=RESPONSE: CHNAMED=2;  
IF CHNAME=DK/REF: CHNAMED= 3
```

VARLAB: Child name/reference

CHSEX

**{ASK IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2 = 2
OR (FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM] = EMPTY AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}**

What is their sex?

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Child correct sex

CHSEXB

**{ASK IF child's sex is different: FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM] = RESPONSE AND
CHSEX=1,2}**

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THIS PERSON CHANGED GENDER OR WAS THERE SIMPLY A PROBLEM WITH THE DATA.

ONLY CODE SOMEONE AS HAVING CHANGED GENDER IF IT HAS BEEN INDICATED TO YOU THEY HAVE CHANGED GENDER

1. Cohort member's child has changed gender
2. There was an error in the records
3. I do not know

VARLAB: Reason for coding change in sex of child at last interview

CHDOBD

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2 = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

What is their date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Day

CHDOBM

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2 = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1 =1,2)}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Month

CHDOBY

{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward: DETCORRN2=3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1=1,2)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHRAGE

{ASK IF child's date of birth is not given: CHDOBM <> RESPONSE OR CHDOBY<>RESPONSE}

What was their age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..30

[NOTE: If (CHDOBM=RESPONSE AND CHDOBY=RESPONSE) OR DETCORRN1=1 OR (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2 <> 3), age is computed at CHRAGE but the question is not asked.]

VARLAB: Child correct age

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHRAGE > 25}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS AGED OVER 25. ARE YOU SURE? PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

CHRELTOKEY

{ASK IF child's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR relationship to cohort member is incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2 = 4}

What is their relationship to you. Are they....

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. Your own (biological) child
2. Adopted child
3. Child of current or previous spouse/partner or
4. Fostered child?
5. SPONTANEOUS: Other

VARLAB: Child correct relationship to cohort member

CHRELP

{ASK IF child was correctly identified as a child in the feed forward data and has a cohabiting partner: DETCORRN1 = 1, 2 AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

Is {CHNAMEC} {PARTNAM}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

HARD CHECK: {CHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE <12): INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's child but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current partner. This can't be right. Please amend.

SOFT CHECK {CHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's child but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current partner. Please check.

CHNAMEHERE {ASK IF child did not die: CHALIVE = 1}

Does {CHNAMEC} live with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if child **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays

Exclude:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

CHLVDYM {ASK IF child died: CHALIVE = 2}

When did {CHNAMEC} die?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January

2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died - Month

CHLVDYY {ASK IF child died: CHALIVE = 2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/ CHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/CHLVDYY < (CURINTDATE-CHARGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/ CHLVDYY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S PREVIOUS INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} BUT THE CHILD WAS RECORDED AS BEING ALIVE AT THIS LAST INTERVIEW. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHWHNMOM {ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND (CHDOBY=DK/REF OR CHARGE=DK/REF)}

When did {CHNAMEC} last live with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. {CHNAMEC} NEVER LIVED WITH ME [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Month

CHWHNMOY {ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND (CHDOBY=DK/REF OR CHRAGE=DK/REF) AND CHWHNMOM <>13}
 INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {CHWHNMOM} {CHWHNMOY}, BUT THIS CHILD WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY < (CURINTDATE-CHRAGE)}:
 INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHWHNLIVE {ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH CM AND WE HAVE THEIR DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND ((FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE AND (DETCORRN1=1 OR DETCORRN2 <> 3)) OR (CHDOBM <> DK/REF AND CHDOBY <> DK/REF))}

How old was {CHNAMEC} when they last lived with you? If you don't know the precise age please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM

1. Age given – ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION
2. Child has never lived with cohort member [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: Whether child ever lived with cohort member.

CHWHNAGE {ASK IF CHWHNLIVE = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..30

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF CHWHNAGE > ((CURINTDATE- FF_H_DOB) OR (CURINTDATE- CHDOBM / CHDOBY))}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED AN AGE GREATER THAN {CHNAMEC}'S AGE RECORDED EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNAGE < ((FF_INTYEAR- CHDOBY) OR (FF_LASTINT- FF_H_DOB)) AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=1} INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER AGED {CHWHNAGE} , WE HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD WAS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

CHSLVYM

**{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now:
FF_H_LIVE[CHFF_NUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE=1}**

When did {CHNAMEC} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September

- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member – Month

CHSLVYY {ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now: FF_H_LIVE[CHFF_NUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE=1}
 INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {CHSLVYM} {CHSLVYY}, BUT THIS CHILD WAS NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY < (CURINTDATE-CHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

END LOOP

Other children (not reported at last sweep or new children)

MORECH {ASK ALL}

Do you have any {IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8: "other"} children? Please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself a parent. Please include grown-up children.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member has any (other) children

MCHMANY {ASK IF does have other children: MORECH=1}

{IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8 : "Other than" {LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN FROM FF FILE CONFIRMED AS BEING CHILDREN: CHNAMED [ALL ITERATIONS] } "how many other children"; ELSE: "How many children"} do you have?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of (other) children

START LOOP: NCHNAMES to NCHWHNAGE

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS SET BY ANSWER AT MCHMANY

NCHNAMES {ASK IF response given to MCHMANY: MCHMANY<>DK, REF}

Could you tell me the name of {IF MCHMANY=1: "this"; ELSE IF LOOP=1: "the first other"; IF LOOP=2: "the second other" etc.} child?

INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED LATER.

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of (other) child

NCHNAME {DERIVED VARIABLE FOR TEXTFILL: MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. this child
3. "the 1st other child", "2nd other child" etc."

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: NCHNAME = 1
ELSE IF NCHNAMES<>RESPONSE AND MCHMANY=1: NCHNAME = 2
ELSE IF NCHNAMES<>RESPONSE: NCHNAME = 3...

VARLAB: Name of (other) child DERIVED A

NCHNAMEB {DERIVED VARIABLE FOR TEXTFILL: MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL NAME OR REFUSED

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: NCHNAMEB = 1
IF NCHNAMES=DK, REF: NCHNAMEB=2

VARLAB: Name of (other) child DERIVED B

NCHSEX {ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

What is {NCHNAME}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Sex of child

NCHDOBD {IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Day

NCHDOBM

{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Month

NCHDOBY {ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: Child date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHDOBD/NCHDOBM/NCHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NCHRAGE {ASK IF child's date of birth is not given: NCHDOB = DK or REF}

Can you tell me, what was {NCHNAME}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..30

[NOTE: If response given at NCHDOB, age is computed at NCHRAGE but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Child age

NCHREL {ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s relationship to you? Is {NCHNAME}...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Your own (biological) child
2. Adopted child
3. Child of current or previous spouse/partner or
4. Fostered child?
5. SPONTANEOUS: Other

VARLAB: Child relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHREL = 1 AND NCHRAGE>30: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS AGED OVER 30. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NCHREL = 1-5 AND NCHRAGE>25}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS AGED OVER 25. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHRELP {ASK IF has a cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

Is {NCHNAME} {PARTNAM}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER'S CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THIS CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK {IF NCHREL = 2,3 AND NCHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER'S CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHPRES {ASK IF reports at least one child: MCHMANY>0}

Does {NCHNAME} live with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if child **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously)- e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays

Exclude:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – child has died

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

**NCHSBI {ASK IF child is cohort member's own child and lives with cohort member:
NCHREL = 1 AND NCHPRES = 1}**

Has {NCHNAME} always lived with you since {IF NCHSEX=1: "he was"; IF NCHSEX=2: "she was"; IF NCHSEX<>EMPTY: "they were"} born?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child has lived with cohort member since birth

**NCHWHMIM {ASK IF cohort member's own child and has not always lived with cohort member or is not cohort member's own child and is living with cohort member:
NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1)}**

When did {NCHNAME} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THIS CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April

5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Month

**NCHWHMIY {ASK IF cohort members own child and has not always lived with cohort member or is not cohort member's own child and is living with cohort member:
NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1)}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {NCHWHMIM} {NCHWHMIY}, BUT THIS CHILD WAS NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHLVDYM {ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 3}

When did {NCHNAME} die?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October

11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died – Month

NCHLVDYY {ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHLVDYM / NCHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHLVDYM / NCHLVDYY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NCHWHNMOM {ASK IF child alive and does not currently live with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = DK/REF }

When did {NCHNAME} last live with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THIS CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. {NCHNAME} NEVER LIVED WITH ME [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Month

NCHWHNMOY {ASK IF child alive and does not currently live with cohort member and

**we don't have information on DOB and not coded that they have never lived with CM:
NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = DK/REF AND NCHWHNMOM<>13}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHNMOM / NCHWHNMOY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER:
YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND
AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHNMOM / NCHWHNMOY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE
COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

**NCHWHNLIVE {ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH CM AND WE
HAVE THEIR DOB: NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = RESPONSE}**

How old was {NCHNAME} when they last lived with you? If you don't know the precise age
please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME
TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN
HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON
MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST
RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM

1. Age given – ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION
2. Child has never lived with cohort member [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: Whether child ever lived with cohort member.

NCHWHNAGE {ASK IF NCHWHNLIVE=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..30

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF (NCHWHNAGE > (CURINTDATE- NCHDOBM / NCHDOBY)) OR
(NCHWHNAGE > NCHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED AN AGE
GREATER THAN {NCHNAME}'S AGE RECORDED EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK AND
AMEND.

END LOOP

Section 1.4 Non-resident children

CHDLIVE {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER (LOOP FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD)}

SHOWCARD

Who does {NCHNAME} live with now?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. With biological mother/father
2. With step mother/father
3. With adoptive parents
4. With other relatives
5. In local authority care
6. In foster care
7. In a hostel
8. Other
9. {IF CAPI/CATI: "SPONTANEOUS:"} Child has died

VARLAB: Who child lives with

HHVAR16 {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED (LOOP FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD)}

SHOWCARD

How often do you see {NCHNAME}?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Three or more times a week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Every few months
5. Once or twice a year
6. Less than once a year
7. Never

VARLAB: Whether cohort member has contact with non-resident child

HHVAR17 {ASK IF HHVAR16 <> 'Never' (LOOP)}

Does {NCHNAME} ever stay overnight with you?

- 1 Yes, often
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, rarely
- 4 No, never

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays of non-resident child

HHVAR18 {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED (LOOP FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD)}

Do you contribute any money to {NCHNAME}'s maintenance?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do you make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made

VARLAB: Whether cohort member contributes to non-resident child's maintenance

HHVAR19 {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED AND COHABITING PARTNER (IF ANY) IS NOT CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT (LOOP FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD)}

How would you describe your relationship with {NCHNAME}'s other biological parent?

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 Friendly
- 3 Neither friendly nor unfriendly
- 4 Unfriendly
- 5 Very unfriendly

VARLAB: CM's relationship with child's other biological parent

HHVAR20 {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN NOT CURRENTLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER AND CHILD HAS NOT DIED AND COHABITING PARTNER (IF ANY) IS NOT CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL PARENT (LOOP FOR EACH NON-RESIDENT CHILD)}

When a decision about {NCHNAME}'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch) how often do you and {NCHNAME}'s other biological parent make a decision together?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often

VARLAB: Whether CM and child's other biological parent make decisions together

Section 1.5 Non-resident parent

COPA {ASK IF HAVE OWN BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN AND OTHER BIOLOGICAL PARENT DOES NOT LIVE WITH COHORT MEMBER} (LOOP)}

Does {NCHNAME} now have any contact with {name of child's other biological parent}{their parent who does not live with you}?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AND CODE ONE

1. Yes
2. No
3. Parent has died
4. Parent lives in household

VARLAB: Whether child has contact with absent parent

SEOF {ASK IF cohort child has contact with other biological parent who does not live in household (LOOP)}

SHOWCARD

How often does {NCHNAME} see {name of child's other biological parent}{their parent who does not live with you}?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

8. Three or more times a week
9. Once or twice a week
10. Once or twice a month
11. Every few months
12. Once or twice a year
13. Less than once a year
14. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of contact with absent parent

(Source: MCS Age 14)

HHVAR8 {ASK IF SEOF <> 'Never' (LOOP)}

Does {NCHNAME} ever stay overnight with {name of child's other biological parent}{their parent who does not live with you}?

- 1 Yes, often
- 5 Yes, sometimes
- 6 Yes, rarely
- 7 No, never

VARLAB: Frequency of overnight stays with absent parent

HHVAR9 {ASK IF HAVE CHILDREN AND OTHER BIOLOGICAL PARENT DOES NOT LIVE WITH COHORT MEMBER} (LOOP)}

Does {name of child's other biological parent}{their parent who does not live with you} contribute any money to {NCHNAME's} maintenance?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE: Do they make regular payments?

- 1 Yes, regular payments
- 2 Yes, irregular payments
- 3 No payments made
- 8 Parent has died (DO NOT ASK PCPT)

VARLAB: Whether absent parent contributes to child's maintenance

HHVAR10 {ASK IF HAVE CHILDREN AND OTHER BIOLOGICAL PARENT DOES NOT LIVE WITH COHORT MEMBER AND HAS NOT DIED} (LOOP)}

How would you describe your relationship with {NCHNAME}'s absent parent?

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 Friendly
- 3 Neither friendly nor unfriendly
- 4 Unfriendly
- 5 Very unfriendly

VARLAB: CM's relationship with child's absent parent

HHVAR11 {ASK IF HAVE CHILDREN AND OTHER BIOLOGICAL PARENT DOES NOT LIVE WITH COHORT MEMBER AND HAS NOT DIED} (LOOP)}

When a decision about {NCHNAME}'s upbringing needs to be made (e.g. whether they attend an after-school club or how much television they should be allowed to watch) how often do you and {NCHNAME}'s absent father make a decision together?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Very often

VARLAB: Whether CM and child's absent partner make decisions together

Section 1.6: Childcare

Cintro {IF have children who live cohort member and child's year of birth>1999
OR child's age<16}

The next section is about childcare that you may use to look after {IF have children under 16: 'child/children names'}. We are interested in all the different types of childcare that you use. By 'childcare' we mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself {IF have cohabiting partner: "or your partner"}. Please include all types of childcare that you ever use.

Which, if any, of the following types of childcare do you use for {IF have children under 16: 'child/children names'}:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ITEM.

GRID ROWS

1. A nursery school or nursery class
2. A day nursery or crèche
3. A playgroup or pre-school
4. A childminder
5. A baby-sitter who comes to the home
6. Your ex-partner/ the child's non-resident parent
7. The child's grandparent(s)
8. Another relative
9. A friend or neighbour
10. Any other type of childcare

GRID COLS

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Childcare used

CintroO {If Other answer: (cintro(10) = YES)}

What other type of childcare do you use?

OPEN

VARLAB: Other childcare used

(Source: Next Steps Age 19)

HHVAR12 {IF USE ANY TYPE OF CHILDCARE (LOOP for each type of childcare mentioned)}

How many hours per week {does}{do}{child's name}{names of children} usually spend being looked after by {childcare type mentioned}?

Numeric 0...60

Don't know

VARLAB: Usual hours per week spent in childcare

HHVAR13 {IF USE ANY TYPE OF CHILDCARE}

Do you usually have to pay for {type of childcare mentioned} to look after your child(ren)?

1. Yes
2. No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether paid for childcare

HHVAR14 {ASK IF paid for childcare}

How much do you pay for {type of childcare mentioned} for your child(ren)? Please do not include vouchers, money or bills paid for by {your}{or your partner's} employer'.

Numeric 0.01..999999

Don't know

Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Amount paid for childcare

HHVAR15 {IF provided an amount for childcare}

What period of time does that cover?

- 1 Hour
- 2 Half day (session)
- 3 Day
- 4 Week
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Term,
- 7 Year,
- 8 One-off cost / lump-sum
- 9 Other (Please give details)
- Don't know

VARLAB: Period covered by provided amount for childcare

Section 1.7 Other household members

OHHMINTRO {ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about anyone else you live with.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Intro - other household members

Checking other HH members reported at last sweep

START LOOP: NAMEHEREN to WHENDIEY

LOOP REPEATED FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IN FEED FORWARD DATA OTHER THAN PARTNER AND CHILDREN (BUT INCLUDING CHILDREN WHO COHORT MEMBER DID NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES A PARENT OF). THIS SHOULD INCLUDE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS PARTNERS BUT ARE NOW NOT AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS CHILDREN BUT ARE NOW NOT: {FF_H_LIVE = 1 AND (FF_H_REL > 8 OR FF_H_REL<>RESPONSE OR (FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1= 4) OR (FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1= 3))}. END LOOPS WHEN ALL NON-PARTNER/NON-CHILDREN HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN FEED FORWARD FILE HAVE BEEN COVERED.

NAMEHEREN {ASK IF other household member at time of last interview: {FF_H_LIVE = 1 AND (FF_H_REL>8 OR FF_H_REL<>RESPONSE OR (FF_H_REL=4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND DETCORRN1=4) OR (FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1 = 3))}}

Does {FF_H_NAME} still live with you? According to our records they are:

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN

Name: {FF_H_NAME}

Sex: IF FF_H_GENDER=RESPONSE: {FF_H_GENDER}

Date of birth: IF FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: {FF_H_DOB}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL}

1. Yes
2. Cohort member lives with this person but their name, sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member needs correcting
3. No – this person no longer lives with cohort member
4. No – this person has died
5. No – Cohort member does not know this person

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about other household member correct

OETCORRN {ASK IF some or all details are incorrect: NAMEHEREN = 2}

Which details are incorrect?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Their name, {FF_H_NAME} is spelt incorrectly
2. IF FF_H_GENDER=RESPONSE: "They are not {FF_H_GENDER}"
3. IF FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: "Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB}"
4. They are not the cohort member's {FF_H_REL}

VARLAB: Which details about other household member incorrect

NAME {ASK IF household member's name is incorrect in the feed forward data: OETCORRN = 1}

What is their correct name?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Other household member correct name

SEX {ASK IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: OETCORRN = 2 OR FF_H_GENDER <>RESPONSE}

What is their sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Other household member correct sex

DOBD {ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: OETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

What is their date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Day

DOBM {ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: OETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Month

DOBY {ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2022

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD / DOBM / DOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

RAGE {ASK IF household member's date of birth is not given: DOBM = DK or REF OR DOBY = DK or REF} What was their age at their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..120

[IF DOBM=RESPONSE AND DOBY=RESPONSE: RAGE=CURRENT DATE-DOBM /DOBY
ELSE IF NAMEHEREN =1,2 AND ODETCORRN<>3 AND FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE:
RAGE=CURRENT DATE-FF_H_DOB]

NOTE: RAGE should be computed for all cases – either from fed-forward date of birth if confirmed as correct, or from DOBD/DOBM/DOBY]]

VARLAB: Other household member correct age

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD/DOBM/DOBY > CURINTDATE}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE OF BIRTH THAT IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RAGE > 100}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS AGED OVER 100. PLEASE CHECK.

RELTOKEY {ASK IF household member's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: FF_H_REL<> Response OR ODETCORRN = 4} What is their relationship to you?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

1. {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION]=1: Child of current spouse/partner}
2. Child of previous spouse/partner
3. Fostered child
4. Full brother/sister
5. Half/adopted/step brother/sister
6. Brother/sister in-law
7. Natural mother
8. Adoptive mother
9. Natural father
10. Adoptive father
11. Step mother
12. Step father
13. Mother in-law or partner's mother
14. Father in-law or partner's father
15. Grandparent
16. Grandchild
17. Other blood relative
18. Other In-Law
19. Friend/Unrelated Sharer
20. Landlord
21. Lodger
22. Employer
23. Nanny, Au Pair etc
24. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
25. Other

VARLAB: Other household member correct relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY=20,21, 22 AND RAGE < 16}: INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT HAVE A {RELTOKEY} WHO IS AGED LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 7,8,9,10,15 AND RAGE < 32: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} CANNOT BE YOUNGER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 16 AND RAGE > 32: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S GRANDCHILD CANNOT BE OLDER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-RAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF HAS MORE THAN ONE ITERATION OF THE SAME FOLLOWING CODES AT RELTOKEY: 7 ,8 ,9 ,10}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS {IF RELTOKEY=7 X 2: "natural mothers"; IF RELTOKEY=8 X 2:

“adoptive mothers”; IF RELTOKEY = 9 X 2: “natural fathers”; IF RELTOKEY = 10 X 2: “adoptive fathers”) IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 7, 8, 11, 13 AND ((FF_H_GENDER = 1 AND SEX <> 2) OR SEX = 1)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE MALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 9, 10, 12, 14 AND ((FF_H_GENDER = 2 AND SEX <> 1) OR SEX = 2)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE FEMALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION] <> 1 AND RELTOKEY = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY DO NOT CURRENTLY HAVE A PARTNER. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-RAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 3 AND RAGE > 18}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A FOSTERED CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE AGED OVER 18. PLEASE CHECK.

WHENLEFTM {ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3} When did they stop living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THE HOSHEOLD MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED OUT.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member – Month

WHENLEFTY {ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2015..2022

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTM /WHENLEFTY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTM/WHENLEFTY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

WHENDIEM {ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4} When did they die?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member died - Month

WHENDIEY {ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2015..2022

VARLAB: When other household member died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENDIEM /WHENDIEY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENDIEY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF WHENDIEM/WHENDIEY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON DIED IN {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP

Other HH members (not reported at last sweep) incl. new HH members

MORE {ASK ALL}

{IF others in household: “Other than {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD: INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND NCHPRES=1} AND {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND CHNAMEHERE=1} OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME=RESPONSE AND (NAMEHEREN=1 OR (NAMEHEREN=2 AND ODETCORRN <> 1))} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME};} is”; ELSE: “Is”} there anyone else who lives with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if person **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously)- e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays
- Boarders- people who pay rent for a room and for whom meals are provided

Exclude:

- All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time
- Lodgers- people who rent a room but whose meals are not provided

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether other household members

MHMANY {ASK IF there are other household members regularly living with cohort member: MORE=1}

{IF others in household: "Other than" {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND NCHPRES=1} AND {NCHNAMED=RESPONSE AND CHNAMEHERE=1}, OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME=RESPONSE AND NAMEHEREN=1} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME}} } "how"; ELSE: "How"} many people live with you?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: How many other household members in household

START LOOP: NHNAMES – NHWHENMI

NUMBER OF LOOPS SET BY RESPONSE TO MHMANY

NHNAMES

{ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

Could you tell me the name of {IF MHMANY=1: "this other"; ELSE IF LOOP=1: "the first other"; IF LOOP=2: "the second other" etc.} person who lives with you?

INTERVIEWER: THE NAME YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER TEXTFILLS.

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of other household members

NHNAME {ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

1. {NHNAMES}
2. this other household member
3. "the 1st other household member", "the 2nd other household member" etc.

COMPUTE:

IF NHNAMES=RESPONSE: NHNAME= 1
ELSE IF NCNAMES<>RESPONSE AND NHNAMES=1: NCHNAME = 2
ELSE IF NHNAMES<>RESPONSE: NHNAME=3...

VARLAB: Derived - name of other household members

NHSEX {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE {NHNAME}'s sex.

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Other household member sex

NHDOBBD {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

Can you tell me {NHNAME}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Day

NHDOBM

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Month

NHDOBY {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2022

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHDOBD/NHDOBM/NHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NHRAGE {ASK IF DOB for new HH member not given: NHDOB<> Response}

Can you tell me, what was {NHNAME}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..122

[NOTE: If response given at NHDOB, age is computed at NHRAGE but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Other household member age

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRAGE>100}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS AGED OVER 100. PLEASE CHECK.

NHRELTOKEY {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

What is {NHNAME}'s relationship to you?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

1. {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]= 1: Child of current spouse/partner}
2. Child of previous spouse/partner
3. Fostered child
4. Full brother/sister
5. Half/adopted/step brother/sister
6. Brother/sister in-law
7. Natural mother
8. Adoptive mother
9. Natural father
10. Adoptive father
11. Step mother
12. Step father
13. Mother in-law or partner's mother
14. Father in-law or partner's father
15. Grandparent
16. Grandchild
17. Other blood relative
18. Other In-Law
19. Friend/Unrelated Sharer
20. Landlord

- 21. Lodger
- 22. Employer
- 23. Nanny, Au Pair etc
- 24. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
- 25. Other

VARLAB: Other household member relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY=20, 21, 22 AND NHRAGE < 16}: INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT HAVE A {NHRELTOKEY} WHO IS AGED LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 7,8,9,10,15 AND NHRAGE < 32}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S {NHRELTOKEY} CANNOT BE YOUNGER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-NHRAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 16 AND NHRAGE > 32}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S GRANDCHILD IS {NHRAGE}. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 7,8,11, 13 AND NHSEX = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {NHRELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE MALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 9,10,12,14 AND NHSEX = 2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE FEMALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF HAS MORE THAN ONE ITERATION OF THE SAME FOLLOWING CODES AT RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY: 7 ,8 ,9 ,10 at more than one iteration or 8, 9, 10}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS {IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY =7 x 2: "natural mothers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY =8 x 2: "adoptive mothers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY = 9 x 2: "natural fathers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY = 10 x 2: "adoptive fathers"} IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION] <> 1 AND RELTOKEY = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY DO NOT CURRENTLY HAVE A PARTNER. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-NHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 3 AND NHRAGE > 18}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A FOSTERED CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE AGED OVER 18. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF FF_MALIVE=2 AND NHRELTOKEY=7}): INTERVIEWER YOU HAVE RECORDED THE COHORT MEMBERS NATURAL MOTHER LIVES IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IN A PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER WE RECORDED THAT THEY PASSED AWAY. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {(IF FF_PALIVE=2 AND NHRELTOKEY=9))} INTERVIEWER YOU HAVE RECORDED THE COHORT MEMBERS NATURAL FATHER LIVES IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IN A PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER WE RECORDED THAT THEY PASSED AWAY. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

NHWHENMIM {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

When did {NHNAME} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF PERSON HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED IN.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member – Month

NHWHENMIY {ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIM /NHWHENMIY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIY < (CURINTDATE(Year) – NHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIM /NHWHENMIY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON STARTED LIVING WITH
THE COHORT MEMBER IN {NHWHENMIM} {NHWHENMIY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS
NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST
INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP

DMOTHER {DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Mother in household
2. Mother not in household

COMPUTE:

IF (FF_H_REL = 12,13 AND NAMEHEREN = 1, 2 AND ODETCORRN <> 4) OR
RELTOKEY=7,8 OR NHRELTOKEY = 7,8: DMOTHER=1

IF DMOTHER <> 1: DMOTHER=2

VARLAB: Whether mother in household

DFATHER {DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Father in household
2. Father not in household

COMPUTE:

IF (FF_H_REL = 14,15 AND NAMEHEREN = 1, 2 AND ODETCORRN <> 4) OR
RELTOKEY=9,10 OR NHRELTOKEY = 9,10: DFATHER=1
IF DFATHER <> 1: DFATHER=2

VARLAB: Whether father in household

DPMOTHER {DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR PARTNER'S MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Partner's mother in household
2. Partner's mother not in household

COMPUTE:

IF RELTOKEY=13 OR NHRELTOKEY = 13 OR (FF_H_REL = 18 AND
((FF_H_GENDER = 2 AND NAMEHEREN = 1,2 AND ODETCORRN <> 2,4) OR
(ODETCORRN <> 4 AND SEX=2))) : DPMOTHER=1

IF DPMOTHER<>1: DPMOTHER=2

VARLAB: Whether partner's mother in household

DPFATHER {DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR PARTNER'S FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Partner's father in household
2. Partner's father not in household

COMPUTE:

IF RELTOKEY=14 OR NHRELTOKEY = 14 OR (FF_H_REL = 18 AND
((FF_H_GENDER = 1 AND NAMEHEREN = 1,2 AND ODETCORRN <> 2,4) OR
(ODETCORRN <> 4 AND SEX=1))) : DPFATHER=1

IF DPFATHER <> 1: DPFATHER=2

VARLAB: Whether partner's father in household

DCHILDNAM {DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD: (IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1) OR MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - Child's name - derived for textfills – looped for each child

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {NCHNAMES}
3. "your 1st child", "your 2nd child", etc.

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND CHNAME <> RESPONSE:
DCHILDNAM=1

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: DCHILDNAM=2

IF NCHNAMES <> RESPONSE OR (FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE
AND CHNAME<>RESPONSE): DCHILDNAM=3

VARLAB: Child name - derived for textfills

DCHILDAGE {DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD AND STILL ALIVE: IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND CHALIVE =1[same iteration]=1) OR (MORECH=1 AND NCHPRES <> 3)}

Child age – derived, compute numerical value, no decimal places

1. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)
2. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)
3. (CURINTDATE- CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY)
4. {CHRAGE}

5. {NCHRAGE}

COMPUTE:

IF DETCORRN=1: **DCHILDAGE** = 1

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=1, 2): **DCHILDAGE**= 2

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=3) OR (FF_H_DOB= EMPTY):
DCHILDAGE= 3

IF CHRAGE=RESPONSE: **DCHILDAGE** =4

IF NCHRAGE= RESPONSE: **DCHILDAGE** =5

VARLAB: Child age – derived for routing

**THIS IS DERIVED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE PREGNANCY HISTORIES:
INCLUDES BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN (INCL. BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO HAVE DIED)**

**DBICHILDNAM {DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE (OR HAD) A BIOLOGICAL CHILD: (IF
any children from previous sweep in feed forward data IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4
OR (MORECH=1 AND NCHREL[any iteration]=1))}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – (Biological) child name - derived for textfills – looped for each child

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {NCHNAMES}
3. “your 1st child”, “your 2nd child”, etc.

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND CHNAME <> RESPONSE:
DBICHILDNAM=1

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: DBICHILDNAM=2

IF NCHNAMES <> RESPONSE OR (FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE
AND CHNAME<>RESPONSE): DBICHILDNAM=3

VARLAB: Biological child name - derived for textfills

**DBICHILDAGE {DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE (OR HAD) A BIOLOGICAL CHILD: IF
FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4 OR (MORECH=1 AND NCHREL[any iteration]=1)}**

Child age – derived, compute numerical value, no decimal places

4. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)

5. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)
6. (CURINTDATE- CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY)
7. {CHRAGE}
8. {NCHRAGE}

COMPUTE:

IF DETCORRN=1: **DBICHILDAGE** = 1

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=1, 2): **DBICHILDAGE**= 2

IF (DETCORRN1=2 AND DETCORRN2=3) OR (FF_H_DOB= EMPTY):
DBICHILDAGE= 3

IF CHRAGE=RESPONSE: **DBICHILDAGE** =4

IF NCHRAGE= RESPONSE: **DBICHILDAGE** =5

VARLAB: Biological child age – derived for routing

MODULE 2: HOUSING

2.1 Current housing	83
2.2 Previous housing	101
2.3 Homelessness	102
2.4 Housing wealth	107

Section 2.1 Current housing

HINTRO {ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about the place you live.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Housing introduction

HISTINT {ALL}

{IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1: "The last time you took part you were living at: {FF_ADDRESSLINE1} {FF_ADDRESSLINE2} {FF_ADDRESSLINE3} {FF_TOWN} {FF_COUNTY} {FF_POSTCODE} {FF_COUNTRY}. Are you still living at that address?"}

1. Yes, same address
2. {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1: "Yes, same address but some of the address details given previously are incorrect"; IF FF_SWEEP8<>1: "DO NOT USE THIS CODE"}
3. No

[No DK/Ref]

HINT2 {ASK IF cohort member's still living at same address as last interview: HISTINT = 1, 2}

And have you lived there continuously since {IF FF_SWEEP8=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}?

INTERVIEWER: IF HAS HAD ANY PERIODS OF A MONTH OR MORE TRAVELLING OR WORKING ABROAD PLEASE SELECT NO.

IF HAS HAD A TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWN WHICH MEANT THEY HAVE MOVED SOMEWHERE ELSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE PLEASE SELECT NO.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived at current address since last interview/25th birthday

MOVIN {ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but date moved in to current address is unknown or incomplete OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=1 AND FF_MOVIN<>Response) OR FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HINT2=2)}}.

When did you move in to your current address? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent doesn't know the precise month, please prompt for their best estimate.

LAYOUT: Use drop down menus for selecting month. The drop down menu start point should read 'select month'.

DISPLAY

MOVINM {ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but date moved in to current address is unknown or incomplete OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=1 AND FF_MOVIN<>Response) OR FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=2))}

Select month:

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

VARLAB: Month moved into current address

MOVINY {ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but date moved in to current address is unknown or incomplete OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=1 AND FF_MOVIN<>Response) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=2))}

Enter Year:

Range: 1989...2021

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter a year between 1989 and 2021."

VARLAB: Year moved into current address

HARD CHECK: IF MOVINM/MOVINY > INTDATE "The date you moved into your current address cannot be in the future"

(Source: MCS Age 14)

MOWH {ASK ALL}

{IF FF_Sweep8=1 and address is the same as last interview: 'Can I just check...'}
What were the main reasons you moved to this address?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Wanted to buy
- 2 Wanted larger home
- 3 Wanted place of my own
- 4 Wanted better home
- 5 Moving away from crime
- 6 Problem with neighbours
- 7 School catchment area
- 8 Wanted to move to better area
- 9 New relationship
- 10 Relationship breakdown
- 11 To be nearer relative(s)
- 12 Job change/nearer work
- 13 Spouse or partner job change
- 14 Could no longer afford last home
- 15 Evicted/repossessed from last home
- 16 Had to move due to changes in benefit rules
- 17 For children's education
- 18 Just wanted a change
- 19 Other reason

VARLAB: Main reasons to move to current address

ACCOM {ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but type of accommodation is unknown from last interview OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview AND cohort member lives in a private residence: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=1 AND FF_ACCOM<>Response) OR FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=2) AND RESIDENC2= 1}

Which of the following best describes your current accommodation?

HELP SCREEN 'What if I am living with my parents?

If you are currently living with your parents, please choose the option that best describes their property

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. A house or bungalow
2. A flat or maisonette
3. A studio flat
4. A room/rooms or a bedsit
5. Something else

VARLAB: Type of accommodation

NUMROOMS {ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep OR has been interviewed in last sweep and has continuously lived at the same address as last interview but number of rooms are unknown from last interview OR has been interviewed in last sweep but has not continuously lived at the same address as last interview AND cohort member lives in a private residence: {(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=1 AND FF_NUMROOMS<>Response) OR FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=2) AND RESIDENC2= 1}

How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

Please do not include conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

{Web: "Please enter the number in box below"}

Range: 1...50

SOFTCHECK {IF NUMROOMS >20} "You have answered that there are {NUMROOMS} in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer"

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter a number between 1 and 50."

VARLAB: Number of rooms in current home

TENCK {ASK IF interviewed in last sweep and living at same address continuously as last time and tenure collected last time: (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=1 AND FF_TENURE=Response AND FF_TENURE<>7)}

At the time of the last survey {IF web: you}{IF TEL/F2F: the interviewer} recorded that you {IF FF_TENURE=1: "owned your home outright"; IF FF_TENURE=2 "were buying your home with the help of a mortgage"; IF FF_TENURE=3: "were paying part rent, part mortgage for your home (shared equity/ownership)"; IF FF_TENURE=4: "rented your home from {IF FF_RENTFROM=1 "a Local Authority."}{IF FF_RENTFROM=2: "a Housing Association."}{IF FF_RENTFROM=3: "a private landlord."}; IF FF_RENTFROM=4 "a parent".; IF FF_RENTFROM=5 "someone else than a local authority, housing association, private landlord or parent."}; IF FF_TENURE=5: "were living rent-free in a relative or friend's property."; IF FF_TENURE=6 "were squatting." Is that still the case?"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether tenure same as last interview

TENURE {ASK IF not interviewed in the last sweep OR interviewed in the last sweep but not continuously living at same address as last time OR interviewed in the last sweep and continuously living at same address as last time but tenure not collected previously, recorded incorrectly or was 'other', OR tenure is different from last time

**OR DK if still the same and cohort member lives in a private residence:
(FF_SWEEP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND HISTINT2=2) OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND
HISTINT2=1 AND (FF_TENURE<>RESPONSE OR FF_TENURE=7 OR TENCK=2 OR
TENCK=DK)) AND RECIDENC2=1))}**

Do **you** own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

HELP SCREEN: What if I live with my parents in their home?

If you have a formal rental agreement with your parents please record that you **Rent**. If you do not pay anything to your parents please record that you **Live rent-free**

If you have an informal arrangement where you pay board to your parents please record that you have an **Other arrangement**

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AND CODE ONE

1. Own – outright
2. Own – buying with help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared or equity ownership)
4. Rent (includes all those who are on Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance)
5. Live rent-free, including rent-free in relative's or friend's property (exclude squatting)
6. Squatting
7. Other arrangement including paying board to parents

VARLAB: Tenure

**RENTFROM IF renting {TENURE = 3 OR 4} OR (FF_TENURE = 4 AND FF_RENTFROM
<> RESPONSE AND TENCK =1))}**

Who do you rent your home from?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. A Local Authority
2. A Housing Association
3. A private landlord
4. A parent
5. Someone else

VARLAB: Who home is rented from

**WHOTEN {IF accommodation is owned, part owned or rented and cohort member
lives in a private residence: (TENURE=1, 2, 3, 4 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3,4 AND
TENCK=1) AND RECIDENC2=1}**

Whose name is your accommodation held in?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Your name only
2. {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "Yours and your partner's name"; IF CRLIVEPA<>1: 'Do not use this code'}
3. {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "Your partner's name"; IF CRLIVEPA<>1: 'Do not use this code'}
4. Yours and someone else's name

5. Someone else's name (including parents)?

VARLAB: Whose name accommodation is held in
(Source: NCDS Age 33)

HVAR1 {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

When did you {IF accommodation held on CM's and partner's name: 'and your partner'} buy (your share of) this property?

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent doesn't know the precise month, please prompt for their best estimate.

DISPLAY

VARALAB: When bought current property

HVAR2M {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

Select month:

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

VARLAB: Month (share of) current property purchased

HVAR2Y {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either

CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

Enter Year:

Range: 1989...2021

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter a year between 1989 and 2021."

VARLAB: Year (share of) current property purchased

HARD CHECK: IF HVAR2M/HVAR2Y > INTDATE "The date you bought your (share of) current property cannot be in the future"

HVAR3 {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

How much did you {IF accommodation held on CM's and partner's name: 'and your partner'} pay for (your share of) this house/flat?

Range: 0..999999999

VARLAB: Purchase price of (share of) current property

HVAR4 {ASK IF Purchase price of current property = Response}

How much of this was borrowed?

Range: 0..999999999

VARLAB: Amount of purchase price borrowed

HVAR5 {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

From which of the sources on this card did you {IF accommodation held on CM's and partner's name: 'and your partner'} acquire funds to buy this property? Please select all that apply.

1. Building Society Mortgage/Loan
2. Bank Mortgage/Loan
3. Local Authority Mortgage/Loan

4. Insurance Company Mortgage/Loan
5. Finance Company Mortgage/Loan
6. Private loan from parents/in-laws
7. Other private loan
8. Gift
9. Inheritance
10. Sale of previous property
11. Government Homeloan Scheme
12. Savings
13. Some other way

VARLAB: Source of fund for current property

HVAR6 {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

What percentage share of this property do you {IF accommodation held on CM's and partner's name: 'and your partner'} own?

Range: ... %

VARLAB: % of property owned

HVAR7 {ASK IF cohort member owns – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan – or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share) and accommodation is held on either CM's name only or CM's and partner's name and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND (WHOTEN=1,2 OR FF_WHOTEN=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

Is this the first property that you {IF accommodation held on CM's and partner's name: 'and your partner'} own?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether current property is first owned property

HVAR8 {ASK IF cohort member does NOT own – outright or with help of a mortgage or loan or pay part rent part mortgage (equity share): (TENURE<>1,2,3 OR FF_TENURE<>1,2,3 AND TENCK=1)}

Have you ever owned (or shared ownership of) a property?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether ever owned (or shared ownership of) a property

HVAR9 {ASK IF current property is not the first property cohort member owns OR cohort member has ever owned a property: HVAR7=2 OR HVAR8=1}

How old were you when you first bought a (share of) property?

Range: 0...32

VARLAB: Age first owned a property

PAGE START

LAYOUT: SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR **RENT** FOLLOWED BY and a list for REPE and a DROP DOWN MENU FOR **REPOTH just below code 3 of REPE**

RENT {IF accommodation is rented and cohort member lives in a private residence: (TENURE=3, 4 OR FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1) AND RECIDENC2=1}

How much was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1: "you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

You can give a weekly amount, a monthly amount or an amount covering another period.

WEB MODE: Please enter the amount to the nearest Pound.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW

IF 100% REBATE CODE 0

£ Range: 0...99,999

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter an amount between £0 and £99,999."

VARLAB: Rent - amount

REPE {IF accommodation is rented and cohort member lives in a private residence: (TENURE=3, 4 OR FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1) AND RECIDENC2=1}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD COVERED. IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST RENT PAYMENT

WEB MODE: Please select the period covered by last rent payment.

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. Other period – please specify

VARLAB: Rent – period

RepOth {IF other period: REPE = 3 }

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. None of these

RENT_DV: COMPUTE ANNUAL RENT FROM RENT, REPE, REPOTH

COMPUTE:

IF REPE = 1 OR RepOth = 1: RENT_DV = RENT*52

IF RepOth = 2: RENT_DV = RENT*26

IF RepOth = 3: RENT_DV = RENT*17.3

IF REPE = 2 OR RepOth = 4 OR 5: RENT_DV = RENT*12

IF RepOth = 6: RENT_DV = RENT*6

IF RepOth = 7: RENT_DV = RENT*12/8

IF RepOth = 8: RENT_DV = RENT*12/9

IF RepOth = 9: RENT_DV = RENT*12/10

IF RepOth = 10: RENT_DV = RENT*4

IF RepOth = 11: RENT_DV = RENT*2

IF RepOth = 12: RENT_DV = RENT

VARLAB: computed annual rent

SOFTCHECK {IF RENT_DV >25000} "You have answered that your last rent payment was £{RENT} for {IF REPE = 1 OR 2: {REPE}; IF REPE = 3: {REPOTH} }, is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer"

PAGE END.

REP1 IF rent amount not reported and period covered is one week
{RENT<>RESPONSE AND (REPE = 1 OR REPOTH = 1)}

Was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1: "you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} rent more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About{£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (75, 100, 150, 200)

REP1_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent: Maximum value"

REP1_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent: Minimum value"

REP1_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent: Starting value"

REP1_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent: Close value"

**REP2 ELSE rent amount not reported and period covered is two weeks
{RENT<>RESPONSE AND REPOTH = 2}**

Was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1:" you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} rent more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?,

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (150, 200, 300, 400)

REP2_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent: Maximum value"

REP2_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent: Minimum value"

REP2_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent: Starting value"

REP2_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent: Close value"

REP3 ELSE IF rent amount not reported and period covered is four weeks or one month {RENT<>RESPONSE AND (REPE=2 OR REPOTH = 4 OR REPOTH = 5)}

Was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1:" you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} rent more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?,

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (300, 400, 600, 900)

REP3_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month: Maximum value"

REP3_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month: Minimum value"

REP3_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month: Starting value"

REP3_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month: Close value"

REP4 ELSE IF rent amount not reported and period covered is one year or a lump sum {RENT<>RESPONSE AND (REPOTH = 12 OR REPOTH = 14)}

Was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1:" you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} rent more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (4000, 5000, 7000, 10000)

REP4_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"

REP4_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"

REP4_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"

REP4_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

REP5 ELSE IF rent period reported and {RENT = RESPONSE AND (REPE = DK OR REF OR REPOTH = 15 OR REPOTH = DK OR REF) OR rent amount not reported and period covered is another period {RENT = DK OR REF AND (REPOTH = 3,6,7,8,9,10,11,13) }

Was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1:" you and your"}{IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} more than {£amount} per month, less than {£amount} per month or about {£amount} per month?

1. More than {£amount} per month
2. About {£amount} per month
3. Less than {£amount} per month

BRACKETS (300, 400, 600, 900)

REP5_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent: Maximum value"

REP5_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent: Minimum value"

REP5_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent: Starting value"

REP5_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent: Close value"

REHB IF rent amount provided and last period provided or unfolding brackets answered {{RENT > 0 AND (REPE =1 OR REPE = 2 OR REPOTH =1-14} OR {REP1, REP2, REP3, REP4, REP5 = RESPONSE}}

Was any Housing Benefit or Universal Credit deducted from the last rent payment?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether any Housing Benefit or Universal Credit deducted from last rent payment

REGR IF Housing Benefit/Universal Credit deducted {REHB=1}

What would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit or Universal Credit had not been deducted from it?

WEB MODE: Please enter the amount to the nearest Pound.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

£ RANGE: 1 ..99999

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter an amount between £0 and £99,999."

VARLAB: Last rent before deduction

REGR_DV: COMPUTE ANNUAL RENT BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FROM REGR, REPE, and REPOTH

VARLAB: computed annual rent before Housing Benefit or Universal Credit deductions

SOFTCHECK {IF REGR_DV >25000} "You have answered that the last rent payment would have been £{REGR} if Housing Benefit or Universal Credit had not been deducted from it, is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer"

HARDCHECK {IF REGR_DV < RENT_DV} "You have answered that the last rent payment would have been £{REGR} if Housing Benefit or Universal Credit had not been deducted from it. This is less than your last rent payment of £{RENT}? Press amend your answer"

REG1 IF don't know or refused rent if Housing Benefit or Universal Credit not deducted {REGR = DK, REF} IF period covered is one week {REPE = 1 OR REPOTH=1}

Would it have been more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (75, 100, 150, 200)

REG1_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Maximum value"

REG1_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Minimum value"

REG1_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Starting value"

REG1_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Close value"

REG2 ELSE IF period covered is two weeks {REPOTH = 2}

Would it have been more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (150, 200, 300, 400)

REG2_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Maximum value"

REG2_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Minimum value"

REG2_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Starting value"

REG2_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated 2 weekly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Close value"

REG3 ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month {REPE = 2 OR REPOTH = 4,5}

Would it have been more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (300, 400, 600, 900)

REG3_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Maximum value"

REG3_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Minimum value"

REG3_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Starting value"

REG3_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent for every four weeks or one month if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Close value"

REG4 ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum {REPOTH = 12, 14}

Would it have been more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount}?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (4000, 5000, 7000, 10000)

REG4_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Maximum value"

REG4_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Minimum value"

REG4_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Starting value"

REG4_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount of rent per year or in a lump sum if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Close value"

REG5 {ALL NOT CODED}

Would it have been more than {£amount} per month, less than {£amount} per month or about {£amount} per month?

1. More than {£amount} per month
2. About {£amount} per month
3. Less than {£amount} per month

BRACKETS (300, 400, 600, 900)

REG5_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Maximum value"

REG5_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Minimum value"

REG5_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Starting value"

REG5_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount of rent if housing benefit or universal credit not deducted: Close value"

(Source: EHS 2017-18)

HVAR10 {IF accommodation is rented from private landlord and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=3, 4 OR (FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1)) AND (RENTFROM=3 OR FF_RENTFROM=3) AND RECIDENC2=1)} How long is your tenancy agreement for?

1. No tenancy agreement
2. Fixed term of 6 months
3. Fixed term of 12 months
4. Fixed term of 18 months
5. Periodic tenancy agreement /no end date
6. Other (specify)

VARLAB: Length of tenancy agreement - private renter

HVAR11 {IF accommodation is rented from LA or HA and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=3, 4 OR (FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1)) AND (RENTFROM=1,2 OR FF_RENTFROM=1,2) AND RECIDENC2=1)} How long is your tenancy agreement for?

1. Fixed term of 1 year (starter/introductory tenancy)
2. Fixed term of 2 - 5 years
3. Fixed term of more than 5 years
4. Unlimited term/lifetime

VARLAB: Length of tenancy agreement – social renter

HVAR12 {IF accommodation is rented from private landlord, LA or HA and cohort member lives in a private residence: ((TENURE=3, 4 OR (FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1)) AND (RENTFROM=1,2,3 OR FF_RENTFROM=1,2,3) AND RECIDENC2=1)}
And how long is your notice period? That is the length of time the landlord must give you before you need to move out?

1. No notice period
2. Less than 2 months
3. 2 months
4. More than 2 months

VARLAB: Notice period to leave accommodation

HVAR13 {ASK IF accommodation is rented from private landlord, LA or HA and cohort member lives in a private residence ((TENURE = 3,4 OR (FF_TENURE=3,4 AND TENCK=1)) AND (RENTFROM=1,2,3 OR FF_RENTFROM=1,2,3) AND RECIDENC2=1)}

We would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way your landlord repairs and maintains your home?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Slightly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home

VARLAB: Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance

MMOP {ASK IF has mortgage on home {(TENURE = 2, 3 OR FF_TENURE=2,3 AND TENCK=1) AND RECIDENC2=1))}

How much was {IF no cohabiting partner: "your"; IF cohabiting partner=1: "you and your"} {IF married and partner is male: "husband's"; IF married and partner is female: "wife's"; IF not married and sex of partner is unknown: "partner's"} last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WEB: Please enter the amount to the nearest Pound. If you don't know the precise amount please give an estimate.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

£ RANGE: 0...10000

RANGE CHECK TEXT: "Please enter an amount between £0 and £10,000."

VARLAB: Last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans

SOFT CHECK {IF MMOP >2000} "You have answered that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £{MMOP}. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer"

MOGP IF don't know or refused {MMOP = DK/REF}

Was it more than {£amount}, less than {£amount} or about {£amount} per month?

1. More than {£amount}
2. About {£amount}
3. Less than {£amount}

BRACKETS (450, 600, 800, 1300)

MOGP_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated last total monthly instalment: Maximum value"

MOGP_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated last total monthly instalment: Minimum value"
MOGP_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated last total monthly instalment: Starting value"
MOGP_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated last total monthly instalment: Close value"

(Source: EHS 2017-18)

HVAR14 {ASK IF has mortgage on home or rents accommodation}

Thinking about your {rent payments}{mortgage repayments}, have you fallen behind with your payments at any time over the last 12 months?

1. No - up-to-date with payments
2. Yes - less than 3 months behind
3. Yes - 3 months to 6 months behind
4. Yes - over 6 months behind

VARLAB: Whether CM has fallen behind with payments

(Source: adapted from EHS 2017/18 – physical survey)

HVAR16 {ASK ALL LIVING IN PRIVATE RECEIDENCE} Thinking about common problems that people experience in their homes. Do you currently have any of the following problems in any of your rooms?

Please code all that apply

- a. Problems with damp, mould or condensation
- b. Problems with heating or ventilation
- c. Problems with domestic hygiene, pests or refuse
- d. Problems with faulty appliances (e.g. boiler, cooker or oven, washing machine)
- e. Other (please specify)

HVAR17 {ASK ALL LIVING IN PRIVATE RESIDENCE}

Overall, how satisfied are you with your accommodation?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied not dissatisfied
4. Slightly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Whether satisfied with accommodation

Section 2.2 Previous housing

WHYPAR {ASK IF LIVING WITH PARENTS OR PARENTS IN LAW}

You told us earlier that you live in the same household as your {natural/adoptive/step mother/mother-in-law}{if sex unknown - natural/adoptive/step parent/parent-in-law}{natural/adoptive/step father/father-in-law}.

What is the main reason why this is currently the case?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

1. You would like to move into your own home but you cannot afford to
2. You do not wish to move into own home at the moment.
3. Your parent(s) require(s) care
4. You require care
5. Another reason (please describe)

VARLAB: Main reason why living with parents

PARMA {ASK IF not interviewed in the last sweep OR interviewed in the last sweep but age first moved from parent's home not collected or recorded incorrectly: (FF_SEWWP8=2 OR (FF_SWEEP8=1 AND FF_PARMA<>Response))}

How old were you when you first moved out of your parents' home for at least a month?

Please include going to University and living away from your parents' home during term-time as moving out of your parents' home.

Range: 0..26

1. Never moved out of parents' home

VARLAB: Age first moved out of parents' home

PARSA {ASK IF MOVED OUT OF PARENT'S HOME: PARMA<> Never moved out of parent's home OR FF_PARMA=RESPONSE}

How many different addresses, other than your parents' home, have you lived in since {IF SWEEP8=2 OR (SWEEP8=1 AND FF_PARSA<>RESPONSE): 'you were 16'}{IF SWEEP8=1 AND FF_PARSA=RESPONSE: since '{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}'}?

Range: 0..99

VARLAB: Number of addresses lived at outside of parents' home

SOFT CHECK: IF PARSA>15: "You said that you have lived in {PARSA} addresses other than your parents' home since you were 16. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

Section 2.3 Homelessness

(Source: MCS age 17; BCS age 30; NCSD age 42)

HVAR18 {ASK ALL}

Since you were 16, has there ever been a time when you were homeless? By that we mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live.

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether ever homeless after age 16

HVAR19 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

How many times has this happened since you were 16?

Range: 1..20

VARLAB: Number of times CM has been homeless after age 16

HVAR20 {ASK IF HVAR18=1 AND HVAR19>1}

How old you were the first time you were homeless?

VARLAB: Age when first became homeless after age 16

HVAR21 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

{ASK IF HVAR18=1 AND HVAR19>1: 'Thinking about the last time you were homeless'}

When did this period of homelessness begin?

Enter Month/Year

VARLAB: Period of homelessness started – Month/Year

HVAR22 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

And how long {IF homeless more than once since 16: 'in total have you been'; IF homeless once since 16 and not currently homeless: 'were you'; IF homeless once since 16 and currently homeless: 'have you been'} homeless?

Enter Weeks / Months

VARLAB: Total period of homelessness

HVAR23 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

{IF homeless more than once after 16: 'Thinking about the last time you were homeless, were'; IF homeless once: 'When you were homeless were'; IF homeless once and currently homeless: 'Thinking about this period of homeless, are'} you mostly on your own or with your family?

1. On my own
2. With family
3. Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Whether CM homeless on their own or with family

HVAR24 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

{IF homeless more than once after 16: 'Thinking about the last time you were homeless'}
Why did you move out of the accommodation you were living in before you became homeless?

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal reasons
2. Relationship breakdown
3. Domestic conflict with partner
4. Domestic conflict with parent
5. Parent repartnered / remarried
6. Parent died
7. Couldn't afford rent / mortgage
8. CM or partner lost job/made redundant
9. Other money problem
10. Evicted from home
11. Home reposessed
- 12 End of tenancy
- 13 Housing conditions forced move
- 14 Other reasons

VARLAB: Reason(s) to become homeless (last time)

HVAR25 {ASK IF HVAR18=1}

Where {IF not currently homeless: 'did you stay'}{IF currently homeless: 'are you staying'}
while you {IF not currently homeless: 'were'}{IF currently homeless: 'are'} looking for
somewhere to live {IF homeless once after 16 'when you were homeless'; IF homeless more
than once after 16: 'the last time you became homeless'}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Bed and breakfast
- 2 Hotel

- 3 Homeless hostel
- 4 Friend/relative's house
- 5 Women's refuge
- 6 Slept rough
- 7 Squatting
- 6 Other

VARLAB: Where stayed while homeless (last time)

Section 2.4: Housing wealth

(SOURCE: BCS age 50)

OWNOTH {ASK ALL}

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} currently own any {IF TENURE=1, 2 OR FF_TENURE=1,2 AND TENCK=1: "other"} property either outright or with a mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ALL PROPERTY WHICH IS HELD IN THE COHORT MEMBER'S NAME {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "OR THEIR PARTNER'S NAME"} INCLUDING PROPERTIES IN OTHER COUNTRIES.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether own property (outright or with mortgage)

HVAL

{ASK IF OWNS PROPERTY: OWNOTH = 1 or TENURE=1, 2, 3 OR (FF_Tenure = 1 or 2 or 3 AND TENCK = 1)} About how much would you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} expect to get if you sold (all) the property you own today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE.

IF THE COHORT MEMBER JOINTLY OWNS ANY PROPERTY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN {PARTNAM} PLEASE ENTER THE TOTAL AMOUNT THAT THEY WOULD EXPECT ALL THE PROPERTY TO SELL FOR IF THEY SOLD IT TODAY, REGARDLESS OF HOW MUCH THE COHORT MEMBER WOULD PERSONALLY GET.

Range: 0..99999999

VARLAB: How much expected to get if sold property

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity greater than £1,000,000: HVAL > 1,000,000}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER EXPECTS TO GET {£HVAL} IF THEY SOLD THEIR PROPERTY TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity less than £20,000: HVAL < 20,000}: INTERVIEWER:
YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WOULD EXPECT TO GET {£HVAL - displayed with commas separating 000s } IF THEY SOLD THEIR PROPERTY TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity between £20,000 and £1,000,000: HVAL >= 20,000 AND HVAL <= 1,000,000}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THIS VALUE IS ENTERED CORRECTLY: {HVAL – displayed with commas separating 000s}.

HVALB

{ASK IF don't know or refused: HVAL = DK, REF}

If you sold all the property you own today do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} expect to get more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

VARLAB: How much expected to get if sold property (brackets)

BRACKETS (120000, 200000, 300000, 800000)

MOPA {ASK IF has mortgage OR owns other property: TENURE = 2, 3 OR OWNOTH = 1 OR (FF_TENURE=2,3 AND TENCK=1)}

What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have on all the property you own - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

ENTER AMOUNT

Range: 0..99999999

VARLAB: Amount outstanding on mortgage/loans

SOFT CHECK: {IF MOPA > HVAL}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE AMOUNT THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER HAVE OUTSTANDING ON ALL THEIR MORTGAGES/LOANS FOR THEIR PROPERTY IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT THEY WOULD RECEIVE IF THEY SOLD THEIR HOME TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

MMOPB

{ASK IF don't know or refused: MOPA = DK, REF}

Is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have on all the property you own – more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

VARLAB: Amount outstanding on mortgage/loans (brackets)

BRACKETS (20000, 60000, 100000, 300000)

MODULE 3: ACTIVITIES AND EMPLOYMENT

3.1 Activity history / Employment history	108
3.2 Current Activity / Current Employment	132
3.3 Second job	150
3.4 Prospective employment	151
3.5 Employment Details for first job after September 2006 (aged 16)	154
3.6 Employment support	157
3.7 Skills and Training	158
3.8 Partner employment	161

Section 3.1 Activity History

ACTINTRO {ASK ALL}

The next questions are about any jobs you have had and any other things that you have been doing since {IF FF_SWEEP8=1: "{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}"; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006: "{FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}"; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE<September 2006: "September 2006"}.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Introduction to activity history questions

ECONLAST {IF cohort member has been interviewed in the last sweep 8 and the economic activity is available from this interview: FF_SWEEP8=1 AND FF_Dactivity8=Response}

When you last took part you told us that you were {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1: "in full-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=2: "in part-time paid employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=3: "in full-time self-employment"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=4: "in part-time self-employment"; IF FF_JTITLE=RESPONSE: 'as a 'FF_JTITLE' '; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "long term sick/disabled"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"; IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family" IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=14: 'FF_Activity8c'}.

Are you still {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1, 2, 3, 4} "working" {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,3: "full time"; IF Dactivitytxt2=2,4: "part time"}{IF Dactivitytxt2=1,2: "for the same employer"; IF Dactivitytxt2=3,4: "as self-employed"; IF FF_JTITLE<>RESPONSE: 'person'}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "long term sick/disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family"}{IF FF_Dactivity2txt=14: 'FF_activity8c'}?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH) OR STILL SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT NOT CURRENTLY WORKING SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 1 (YES).

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time to part-time or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).

- Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member previously worked as an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.
- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work that the cohort member does.
- Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
- Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if the cohort member is an NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No
3. I was not doing this at the time of the last interview

VARLAB: Whether doing same job or activity as last sweep

**CJCONT {ASK IF cohort member is still doing same activity as at the last sweep:
ECONLAST = 1}**

And have you been continuously {FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,2,3,4: "working"}{FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,3: "full time"; FF_Dactivitytxt2=2,4: "part-time"}{FF_Dactivitytxt2=1,2: "for the same employer"; FF_Dactivitytxt2=3,4: "as a self-employed" {FF_JOBTITLE}; {IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=5: "unemployed and seeking work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=6: "in full-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=7: "in part-time education"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=8: "on a government training scheme for employment and training"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=10: "long term sick/disabled"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=11: "in unpaid work"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=12: "doing an apprenticeship"}{IF FF_Dactivitytxt2=13: "looking after home or family"}{IF Dactivitytxt2=14: 'FF_Activity8c'} since {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ON PAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH), UNPAID LEAVE, OR NOT WORKING DUE TO CORONAVIRUS AND CODE ACCORDINGLY.

{IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2= 1 OR 3: "INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER WAS WORKING PART-TIME HOURS FOR A PERIOD DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK PLEASE CODE 2 (NO)."} }

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=1,2: Was on paid leave (including furlough) but now working}
4. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=1,2: Still employed but currently on paid leave (including furlough)}
5. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=1,2: Was on unpaid leave but now working}
6. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=1,2: Still employed but currently on unpaid leave}
7. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=3,4: Was not working due to Coronavirus but have now resumed working}
8. {IF FF_DACTIVITYTXT2=3,4: Self-employed but not currently working}

VARLAB: Whether doing same job or activity continuously since last sweep

ACTIVITYP {IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last sweep OR economic activity is not known from last sweep OR cohort member has not been interviewed in the last sweep: ECONLAST=3 OR (FF_Sweep8=1 AND FF_Dactivity8<>Response) OR FF_Sweep8=2}

Which of the following describes what you were doing in {IF FF_SWEEP8=1: {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006 : {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP8=2 & FF_INTDATE<September 2006 : "September 2006"}?

Please include anything you were doing for at least four weeks.

If you were doing more than one activity, please choose the activity that you spent the most time doing.

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

F2F INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

WEB:

1. Employee – in paid work
2. Self employed
3. In unpaid/voluntary work
4. Unemployed
5. In education at school, college or university
6. Apprenticeship
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Sick or disabled
9. Looking after home or family
10. Something else

VARLAB: Previous activity

ACTIVITYPb {IF DOING SOMETHING ELSE: IF ACTIVITYP=10}

What were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 500

VARLAB: Other activity

Wrkhrsp / PAIDWK {IF EMPLOYED: IF ACTIVITYP=1, 2, 3, 6}

Were you in full-time or part-time employment?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours)

VARLAB: Whether in full or part-time employment

Studyhrsp {IF IN EDUCATION: ACTIVITYP=5}

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studying full-time or part-time

Usualp {IF in EDUCATION: IF ACTIVITYP=5}

Where were you studying?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. School
2. College
3. University
4. Other

VARLAB: Institution of study

COMPUTE: {IF Usual = 3: EVERUNI=1}

COMPUTE: {IF Usual = 2: EVERCOL=1}

Sickhrsp / SICKDIS {IF TEMPORARILY SICK OR DISABLED: ACTIVITYP=8}

Were you temporarily sick or disabled or long-term sick or disabled?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
2. Long term sick or disabled (more than six months)

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick or disabled

DACTIVITY {IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last sweep OR economic activity is not known from last sweep OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last sweep: ECONLAST = 3 OR (FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND FF_DActivity8 <> Response) OR FF_SWEEP8 = 2}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week) {Activityp=1 and wrkhrs=1}
2. Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week) {Activityp=1 and wrkhrs=2}
3. Full-time self-employed {Activityp=2 and wrkhrs=1}

4. Part-time self-employed {Activityp=2 and wrkhrs=2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {Activityp=4}
6. Full-time education {Activityp=5 and studyhrs=1}
7. Part-time education {Activityp=5 and studyhrs=2}
8. On a government scheme for employment and training {Activityp=7}
9. Temporarily sick/disabled {Activityp=8 and sickhrs=1}
10. Long term sick/disabled {Activityp=8 and sickhrs=2}
11. In unpaid/voluntary work {Activityp=3}
12. Apprenticeship {Activityp=6}
13. Looking after home or family {Activityp=9}
14. Other {Activityp=10}
15. DK/REF {ACTIVITYP=DK/REF OR Wrkhrs=DK/REF OR Sickhrs=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Economic activity at last interview (or Sept 2006) (derived)

COMPUTE: {IF Dactivity = 1,2,3,4,11,12: EVEREMP = 1}

COMPUTE: {IF Dactivity = 1,2,11,12: EVEREMP2 = 1}

DACTIVITYtxt {IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last sweep OR economic activity is not known from last sweep OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last sweep: ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP8 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND FF_DActivity8 <> Response)}

COMPUTE

1. full-time paid employment {DACTIVITY=1}
2. part-time paid employment {DACTIVITY=2}
3. full-time self-employment {DACTIVITY=3}
4. part-time self-employment {DACTIVITY=4}
5. being unemployed and seeking work {DACTIVITY=5}
6. full-time education {DACTIVITY=6}
7. part-time education {DACTIVITY=7}
8. being on a government training scheme for employment and training {DACTIVITY=8}
9. being temporarily sick/disabled {DACTIVITY=9}
10. being long term sick/disabled {DACTIVITY=10}
11. being in unpaid work {DACTIVITY=11}
12. doing an apprenticeship {DACTIVITY=12}
13. looking after your home or family {DACTIVITY=13}
14. {"Activitypb"} {DACTIVITY=14}
15. DK/REF {DACTIVITY=15}

VARLAB: Economic activity at time of last interview (or Sept 2006) (derived for textfill)

STARTMO {ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-14}

When did this period of {Dactivitytxt} start? Please give the month and the year.

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

Please select month:

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date started economic activity at last interview - Month

STARTYR {ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-14}

Please enter year:

Range: 1990...2021

VARLAB: Date started economic activity at last interview - Year

HARD CHECK: IF STARTMO/ STARTYR > INTDATE: "The date you started this period of {Dactivityp} cannot be after {INT_MNTH/YEAR}"

CURACT {ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-14}

And are you still {IF DACTIVITY=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY=2,4 "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY=3,4: "as a self-employed"} {IF DACTIVITY=5: "unemployed and seeking work"} {IF DACTIVITY=6: "in full-time education"} {IF DACTIVITY=7: "in part-time education"} {IF DACTIVITY=8: "on a government scheme for employment and training"} {IF DACTIVITY=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"} {IF DACTIVITY=10: "long term sick/disabled"} {IF DACTIVITY=11: "in unpaid work"} {IF DACTIVITY=12: "doing an apprenticeship"} {IF DACTIVITY=13: "looking after home or family"} {IF DACTIVITY=14: 'Activitypb'}?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH) OR STILL SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT NOT

CURRENTLY WORKING SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 1 (YES).

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job or activity is current job/activity

CURACTST {ASK IF still doing same activity: CURACT=1}

And have you been continuously {IF DACTIVITY=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY=2,4 "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY=3,4: "as a self-employed"}{IF DACTIVITY=5: "unemployed and seeking work"}{IF DACTIVITY=6: "in full-time education"}{IF DACTIVITY=7: "in part-time education"}{IF DACTIVITY=8: "on a government scheme for employment and training"}{IF DACTIVITY=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"}{IF DACTIVITY=10: "long term sick/disabled"}{IF DACTIVITY=11: "in unpaid work"}{IF DACTIVITY=12: "doing an apprenticeship"}{IF DACTIVITY=13: "looking after home or family"; IF DACTIVITY=14: {"Activity2b"} since {IF FF_SWEEP8 =1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 & FF_INTDATE>September 2006: {FF_INTMONTH}{FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 & FF_INTDATE<September 2006: "September 2006"}?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ON PAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH), UNPAID LEAVE, OR NOT WORKING DUE TO CORONAVIRUS AND CODE ACCORDINGLY.

{IF DACTIVITY= 1 OR 3: "INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER WAS WORKING PART-TIME HOURS FOR A TIME DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK PLEASE CODE 2 (NO)."} }

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF DACTIVITY=1,2: Was on paid leave (including furlough) but now working}
4. {IF DACTIVITY =1,2: Still employed but currently on paid leave (including furlough)}
5. {IF DACTIVITY =1,2: Was on unpaid leave but now working}
6. {IF DACTIVITY =1,2: Still employed but currently on unpaid leave}
7. {IF DACTIVITY =3,4: Was not working due to Coronavirus but have now resumed working}
8. {IF DACTIVITY =3,4: Self-employed but not currently working}

VARLAB: Whether CM has been continuously working at the same job

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY HISTORY LOOP: DACTIVITY4 TO CLCURACTST

ENTER LOOP IF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST SWEEP IS INCORRECT OR HAS NOT BEEN CONTINUOUSLY DOING SAME ACTIVITY AS AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW OR ACTIVITY REPORTED AT BEGINNING OF REFERENCE PERIOD IS

NOT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT ACTIVITY OR THEY HAVE NOT BEEN DOING IT CONTINUOUSLY: (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2 OR CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2)

LOOP REPEATS UNTIL CURRENT CONTINUOUS ACTIVITY IS RECORDED [CLCURACTST = 1 or 3-8] OR DK OR REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY2, CLENDYR, CLCURACT OR CLCURACTST

LOOP TO REPEAT UP TO 15 TIMES

START LOOP

**DACTIVITY4 {1st iteration: IF LOOP=1 AND ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2
Subsequent iterations: IF LOOP>1 AND CLCURACT [LOOP-1]=2 OR CLCURACTST [LOOP-1]=2}**

COMPUTE: {1st iteration}

1. "full-time employment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_DActivity8=1 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=1))}
2. "part-time employment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_DActivity8=2 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=2))}
3. "full-time self-employment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_DActivity8=3 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=3))}
4. "part-time self-employment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_DActivity8=4 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=4))}
5. "unemployment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity=5 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=5))}
6. "full-time education" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity=6 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=6))}
7. "part-time education" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity=6 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=7))}
8. "being on a government scheme for employment training" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_DActivity8=8 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=8))}
9. "temporary sickness / disability" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity8=9 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=9))}
10. "long-term sickness / disability" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity8=10 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=10))}
11. "being in unpaid/voluntary work" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity8=11 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=11))}
12. "doing an apprenticeship" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity8=12 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=12))}
13. "looking after the home or family" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_Dactivity8=13 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY=13))}
14. {IF LOOP = 1 AND FF_Activity8c=RESPONSE AND ECONLAST<>3:
"FF_Activity8c"; IF LOOP=1 AND DACTIVITY=14: "{Activitypb}"}

COMPUTE: {Subsequent iterations}

DACTIVITY4 [LOOP] = DACTIVITY3 [LOOP-1]

VARLAB: Derived variable to set textfill for economic activity loop

CLJYEND {ASK IF FIRST LOOP and was employed or self-employed (or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship) when last interviewed but has not been continuously doing the same activity, OR the cohort member reports at the beginning of the reference period they were employed or self-employed (or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship) (because feed forward data is incorrect, the feed forward data was missing or they were not interviewed in last sweep) and their job has since changed: {LOOP = 1 AND ((FF_Activity8 = 1, 2, 3, 4,11,12 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2)) OR ((ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP8 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND FF_Activity8 <> Response)) AND DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4,11,12 AND (CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2))}}}

{ASK SUBSEQUENT LOOP IF in previous loop cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and their job has changed: LOOP > 1 AND DACTIVITY3 [LOOP-1] = 1,2,3,4,11,12 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 OR CLCURACTST [LOOP-1] = 2)}

What was the main reason you stopped that period of {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4 = 1, 2,11,12: "with that employer"}?

{IF DACTIVITY4=1-4,11,12 AND LOOP=1 AND (FF_JTitle8 = RESPONSE OR JTITLE = RESPONSE): "INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO COHORT MEMBER'S JOB AS A {IF LOOP=1 AND ECONLAST <> 2, 3 DK,REF: {FF_JTitle8};

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY F2F INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. You had a fixed term or temporary job that ended
2. Your contract changed such as hours, job position
3. You were made redundant
4. You were dismissed from a job
5. {IF FEMALE =2} You left because you were pregnant
6. You left the job for health reasons
7. You left work to care for family members
8. The firm closed down or business failed
9. You just decided to leave
10. For some other reason

VARLAB: Reason for end of previous economic activity

CLJYENDO {ASK IF STOPPED ACTIVITY FOR ANOTHER REASON: CLJYEND=14}

Please describe the other reason you stopped that period of {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4= 1, 2: "with that employer"}?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason given for stopping period of economic activity

CLENDMO@ {ASK IF FIRST LOOP AND cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview: LOOP = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2)}

{ASK IF SUBSEQUENT LOOP AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY HAS NOT BEEN CONTINUOUS: LOOP>1 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 or CLCURACTST [LOOP-1] = 2)}

When did that period of {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4=1,2,11,12: "with that employer"} end?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When period of economic activity ended - month

CLENDYR@ {ASK IF FIRST LOOP AND cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview: LOOP = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2)}

{ASK IF SUBSEQUENT LOOP and economic activity has not been continuous: LOOP>1 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 or CLCURACTST [LOOP-1]=2)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: When period of economic activity ended – year

HARD CHECK: {IF CLENDMO/CLENDYR > CURINTDATE: INTERVIEWER}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 1 AND LOOP = 1 AND (CLENDMO/CLENDYR < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE ENTERED SHOULD NOT BE BEFORE {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} WHEN THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LAST INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 AND LAST PARTICIPTION IS AFTER SEPTEMBER 2006 AND LOOP = 1 AND (CLENDMO/CLENDYR < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR)}{ IF FF_SWEEP8 = 2 AND LAST PARTICIPTION IS BEFORE SEPTEMBER 2006 AND LOOP = 1 AND (CLENDMO/CLENDYR < September 2006)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE ENTERED SHOULD NOT BE BEFORE {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} {SEPTEMBER 2006}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP=1 AND CLENDMO/CLENDYR < STARTMO/STARTYR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STARTED THIS PERIOD OF {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4=1,2,11,12: “with that employer”} in {STARTMO} {STARTYR} BUT YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THIS ENDED IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND CLENDMO/CLENDYR (current loop) < CLENDMO/CLENDYR (previous loop)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER ENDED THIS PERIOD OF {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4=1,2,11,12: “with that employer”} IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR} (current loop), BUT THIS IS BEFORE YOU RECORDED THAT THEY STOPPED WHAT THEY WERE PREVIOUSLY DOING IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR} (PREVIOUS LOOP). THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CLACTIVITY2 {ASK IF CLENDYR=RESPONSE}

SHOW CARD

You ended that period of {DACTIVITY4} {IF DACTIVITY4=1,2: “with that employer”} in {IF CLENDMO > 0: CLENDMO} {CLENDYR}. Which of these best describes what you were doing next?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

1. Employee – in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. In unpaid/voluntary work
4. Unemployed
5. In education at school, college or university
6. Apprenticeship
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Sick or disabled
9. Looking after home or family
10. Something else

VARLAB: Next economic activity

CLPAIDWK / Wrkhrs {ASK IF employee or self-employed (or unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship): CLACTIVITY2 = 1, 2, 3, 6}

Were you working full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether working full or part-time

STUDYHRS {ASK IF IN EDUCATION=CLACTIVITY2=5}

Were you studying full time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studying full time or part-time

Usual {ASK IF IN EDUCATION: IF CLACTIVITY2=5}

Where are you studying?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. School
2. College
3. University
4. Other

VARLAB: Institution of study

CLSICKDIS / Sickhrs {ASK IF sick or disabled: CLACTIVITY2 = 8}

Were you temporarily sick or disabled – i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled – i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled

CLOTHACT1 {ASK IF Other Activity: CLACTIVITY2 = 10}

What were you doing?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other economic activity

DACTIVITY3 {IF CLENDYR=RESPONSE}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {CLACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CLPAIDWK = 1}
2. Part-time paid employee {CLACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CLPAIDWK = 2}
3. Full-time self-employed {CLACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CLPAIDWK = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {CLACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CLPAIDWK = 2}
5. Unemployed {CLACTIVITY2 = 4}
6. In full-time education {CLACTIVITY2 = 5 & STUDYHRS=1}
7. In part-time education {CLACTIVITY2 = 5 & STUDYHRS=2}
8. On a government scheme for employment training {CLACTIVITY2 = 7}
9. Temporarily sick/disabled {CLACTIVITY2=8 AND CLSICKDIS=1}
10. Long term sick/disabled {CLACTIVITY2=8 AND CLSICKDIS=2}
11. In unpaid/voluntary work {CLACTIVITY2 =3}
12. On apprenticeship {CLACTIVITY2 = 6}
13. Looking after home or family {CLACTIVITY2=9}
14. Something else {CLACTIVITY2=10}
15. DK/REF {CLACTIVITY2=DK/REF OR CLPAIDWK=DK/REF OR CLSICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Next economic activity (derived)

CJWRKHRS {ASK IF moved from full-time to part-time employment or vice versa, or if moved from full-time to part-time self-employment or vice versa: (DACTIVITY3 = 1 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4 = 2) OR (DACTIVITY3 = 2 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4 = 1) OR (DACTIVITY3 = 3 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4 = 4) OR (DACTIVITY3 = 4 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4 = 3)}

And was this a change {IF DACTIVITY3=1,2: "of employer"; IF DACTIVITY3=3,4: "in the nature of your work"} or just a change in working hours?

1. Change {IF DACTIVITY3=1,2: "of employer"; IF DACTIVITY3=3,4: "in the nature of your work"}
2. Change in working hours only

VARLAB: Whether changed employer as well as hours

CHANHRS {ASK IF moved from full-time to part-time employment, or if moved from full-time to part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY4 = 1,3 AND DACTIVITY3 = 2,4}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SHOW CARD

Why did you change your working hours from full-time to part time?

1. Financial reasons
2. Hours required for job
3. Change in own health
4. Change in health of relative or friend
5. To spend more time with family
6. To spend more time on other activities
7. To spend more time doing the things I enjoy
8. Other reason (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Reason for changing from full-time to part-time hours

CHANHRSO {ASK IF Other reason: CHANHRS = 8}

What other reason do you have for changing your working hours from full-time to part time?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason for changing from full-time to part-time

CLCURACT@ {ASK IF DACTIVITY3 = 1-14}

And are you still {IF DACTIVITY3=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY3=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY3=2,4: "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY3=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY3=3,4: "as a self-employed"} {IF DACTIVITY3=5: "unemployed and seeking work"} {IF DACTIVITY3=6: "in full-time education"} {IF DACTIVITY3=7: "in part-time education"} {IF DACTIVITY3=8: "on a government scheme for employment and training"} {IF DACTIVITY3=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"} {IF DACTIVITY3=10: "long term sick/disabled"} {IF DACTIVITY3=11: "in unpaid work"} {IF DACTIVITY3=12: "doing an apprenticeship"} {IF DACTIVITY3=13: "looking after home or family"} {IF DACTIVITY3=13: {"CLOTHACT1"}?}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH) OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT NOT CURRENTLY WORKING SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 1 (YES).

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F9> FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN – What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time to part-time or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
- Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member was previously an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.

- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.
- Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
- Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if the cohort member is a NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether this is current job/activity

CLCURACTST {ASK IF still doing same activity/job: CLCURACT=1}

And have you been continuously {IF DACTIVITY3=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY3=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY3=2,4: "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY3=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY3=3,4: "as a self-employed"}{IF DACTIVITY3=5: "unemployed and seeking work"}{IF DACTIVITY3=6: "in full-time education"}{IF DACTIVITY3=7: "in part-time education"}{IF DACTIVITY3=8: "on a government scheme for employment and training"}{IF DACTIVITY3=9: "temporarily sick/disabled"}{IF DACTIVITY3=10: "long term sick/disabled"}{IF DACTIVITY3=11: "in unpaid work"}{IF DACTIVITY3=12: "doing an apprenticeship"}{IF DACTIVITY3=13: "looking after home or family"}{IF DACTIVITY3=13: {"CLOTHACT1"} since {IF CLENDMO=RESPONSE: CLENDMO} {CLENDYR)?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ON PAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH), UNPAID LEAVE, OR NOT WORKING DUE TO CORONAVIRUS AND CODE ACCORDINGLY.

{IF DACTIVITY3= 1 OR 3: "INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER WAS WORKING PART-TIME HOURS FOR A TIME DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK PLEASE CODE 2 (NO)."} }

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F9> FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN – What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time to part-time or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
- Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member was previously an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.
- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.
- Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
- Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if the cohort member is a NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF DACTIVITY3=1,2: Was on paid leave (including furlough) but now working}
4. {IF DACTIVITY3 =1,2: Still employed but currently on paid leave (including furlough)}
5. {IF DACTIVITY3 =1,2: Was on unpaid leave but now working}

6. {IF DACTIVITY3 =1,2: Still employed but currently on unpaid leave}
7. {IF DACTIVITY3 =3,4: Was not working due to Coronavirus but have now resumed working}
8. {IF DACTIVITY3 =3,4: Self-employed but not currently working}

VARLAB: Whether this job/activity has been continuous
END LOOP

EMPLOYMENT AT AGE 25

THIS SET OF QUESTIONS WILL ONLY BE ASKED TO AGE 25 NONRESPONDENTS IF EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SPELL COVERS THEIR 25TH BIRTHDAY

Jtitle {IF DACTIVITY4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12}

What was {DActivity4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'your job title'; DActivity4=12: 'the title of the job you were being trained to'}?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN

VARLAB: Job title at 25

Jobdo {IF DACTIVITY4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12}

Please describe in your own words what you mainly did in {DActivity4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'your job'; DActivity4=12: 'the job you were being trained to do'}

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example job title and the type of work).

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE JOB TITLE AND THE TYPE OF WORK).

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what you mainly did in {DActivity4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'your job'; DActivity4=12: 'the job you were being trained to do'}

VARLAB: Main activities in job at 25

Make {IF DACTIVITY4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12}

{DActivity4=3, 4: 'What did your firm or organisation'; DActivity4=1, 2, 11: 'What did the firm or organisation you worked for'; DActivity4=12: 'What did the firm or organisation where you were being trained'} mainly make or do?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what {DActivity4=3, 4: 'your firm or organisation'; DActivity4=1, 2, 11: 'the firm or organisation you worked for'; DActivity4=12: 'the firm or organisation where you were being trained'} mainly made or did

VARLAB: Main product of firm or organisation at 25

Qual {IF EMPLOYED: IF DACTIVITY4=1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12}

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job required any special qualifications or training at 25

Qualb {IF Qual=1}

What special qualifications or training were required?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 1000

VARLAB: Qualifications or training required at 25

Manage {IF DACTIVITY4=1, 2, 11, 12}

In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had managerial duties or supervises other employees at 25

CJSEEMPS {IF SELF-EMPLOYED: DACTIVITY4=3, 4}

In your main job, did you work on your own or did you have employees?

1. On own (or with partner/s) but no employees

2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether worked on their own or had employees in main job at 25

CJSEEMP {IF cohort member works with employees: CJSEEMP = 2}

How many people did you employ at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. 1-9
2. 10-49
3. 50-249
4. 250-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of employees at 25

END (EMPLOYMENT AT AGE 25)

LASTLOOP

{IF entered economic activity history (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2 OR CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2)}

DERIVED VARIABLE – ROUTING FOR LAST LOOP

Range: 0..15

COMPUTE:

LASTLOOP = value of LOOP when CLCURACTST[LOOP] = 1 or 3-8), OR DK / REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY2[LOOP], CLENDYR[LOOP], CLCURACT[LOOP] OR CLCURACTST[LOOP]

CURACTIVITY2 {ASK IF main activity at last interview/since September 2006 is not confirmed at ECONLAST or CJCONT OR DACTIVITY, OR if entered the activity history calendar and exited the loop early (at CURACT, CURACTST, CLENDYR, DACTIVITY3, CLCURACT or CLCURACTST): IF (ECONLAST = DK, REF) OR (CJCONT = DK, REF) OR (DACTIVITY = 15) OR (CURACT = DK, REF) OR (CURACTST = DK, REF) or (CLENDYR [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF) OR (DACTIVITY3 [LASTLOOP] = 15) or (CLCURACT [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF) OR (CLCURACTST [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF)}

SHOW CARD

Which of these best describes what you are currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING FURLOUGH) OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT NOT CURRENTLY WORKING DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 1 OR 2.

1. Employee- in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. In unpaid/voluntary work
4. Unemployed
5. In education at school, college or university
6. Apprenticeship
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Sick or disabled
9. Looking after home or family
10. Something else

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed)

CURPAIDWK / Wrkhrs {ASK IF in paid work (or unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship): CURACTIVITY2 = 1, 2, 3, 6}

And are you working full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS ON LEAVE DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE THE HOURS BEFORE THE OUTBREAK.

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether working full or part-time

STUDYHRS {ASK IF IN EDUCATION: CURACTIVITY2=5}

Are you studying full-time or part time?

1. Full time
2. Part time

VARLAB: Whether studying full-time or part-time

Usual {ASK IF IN EDUCATION: IF CURACTIVITY2=5}

Where are you studying?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

5. School
6. College
7. University
8. Other

VARLAB: Institution of study

CURSICKDIS/ Sickhrs {ASK IF sick or disabled: CURACTIVITY2 = 8}

And are you temporarily sick or disabled – i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled – i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled

CLLOTHACT {ASK IF Other Activity: CURACTIVITY2 = 10}

What were you doing?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other economic activity

DACTIVITY5 {IF (DACTIVITY = DK, REF) OR (CURACT = DK, REF) OR (ECONLAST = DK, REF) OR (CLENDYR = DK, REF OR DACTIVITY3 = DK, REF OR CLCURACT = DK, REF)}

COMPUTE

1. full-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
2. part-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
3. full-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
4. part-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2 = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
5. being unemployed {CURACTIVITY2 = 4}
6. full-time education {CURACTIVITY2= 5 AND STUDYHRS=1}
7. part-time education {CURACTIVITY2= 5 AND STUDYHRS=2}
8. being on a government scheme for employment training {CURACTIVITY2 = 7}
9. being temporarily sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2 =8 AND CURSICKDIS=1}
10. being long term sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2=8 AND CURSICKDIS=2}
11. being in unpaid/voluntary work
12. being on apprenticeship {CURACTIVITY2= 6}
13. looking after home or family {CURACTIVITY2=9}
14. {"CLLOTHACT"} {CURACTIVITY2 = 10}
15. DK/REF {CURACTIVITY2=DK/REF, CURPAIDWK=DK/REF, CURSICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed) (derived)

STARTMOCUR {ASK IF DACTIVITY5 = 1-14}

When did this period of {DACTIVITY5} start? Please tell me the month and the year.

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Month

STARTYRCUR {DACTIVITY5 =1-14}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2006..2022

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Year

HARDCHECK: {IF STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR>CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CURCVD {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed, or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: DACTIVITY5= 1, 2, 3, 4,11,12}

Since the Coronavirus outbreak, have you had a period {IF DACTIVITY5=1, 2, 11, 12: "on paid or unpaid leave, including furlough"; IF DACTIVITY5=3,4: "of not working while self-employed"}?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT WORKING FOR SOME OTHER REASON, NOT CAUSED BY THE CORONAVIRUS, PLEASE CODE 1 (NO) HERE.

1. No
2. {IF DACTIVITY5=1,2: Yes, was on paid leave (including furlough) but now working}
3. {IF DACTIVITY5 =1,2: Yes, currently on paid leave (including furlough)}
4. {IF DACTIVITY5 =1,2: Yes, was on unpaid leave but now working}
5. {IF DACTIVITY5 =1,2: Yes, currently on unpaid leave}
6. {IF DACTIVITY5 =3,4: Yes, was not working due to Coronavirus but have now resumed working}
7. {IF DACTIVITY5 =3,4: Yes, self-employed but not currently working}

VARLAB: Whether on leave or not currently working due to Coronavirus

CSTARTMO {ASK IF had period of not working due to coronavirus: (CJCONT=3-8) OR (CURACTST = 3-8) OR CLCURACTST=3-8) OR (CURCVD=2-7)}

When did this period of {IF (CJCONT= 3 or 4) OR (CURACTST = 3 or 4) OR (CLCURACTST = 3 OR 4) OR (CURCVD=2 or 3): "paid leave or furlough"; IF (CJCONT= 5 or 6) OR (CURACTST = 5 or 6) OR (CLCURACTST=5 or 6) OR (CURCVD=4 or 5): "unpaid leave"; IF (CJCONT= 7 or 8) OR (CURACTST= 7 or 8) OR (CLCURACTST=7 or 8) OR CURCVD=6 or 7): "not working"} start? Please tell me the month and the year.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date started period of leave or not working - Month

CSTARTYR {ASK IF had period of not working due to coronavirus: (CJCONT=3-8) OR (CURACTST = 3-8) OR CLCURACTST=3-8) OR (CURCVD=2-7)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2022

VARLAB: Date started period of leave or not working - Year

SOFT CHECK: {IF (CSTARTMO/CSTARTYR < 3/2020)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED IS BEFORE THE LOCKDOWN OCCURRED. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF (CSTARTMO/CSTARTYR > 10/2020) AND ((CJCONT= 3 or 4) or CURACTST= 3 or 4) or (CLCURACTST= 3 or 4) OR (CURCVD=2 or 3))}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED IS AFTER THE FURLOUGH SCHEME ENDED IN OCTOBER 2020. PLEASE CHECK.

CENDMO {ASK IF had period of not working due to coronavirus but has now resumed working: (CJCONT=3 or 5 or 7) OR (CURACTST = 3 or 5 or 7) OR (CLCURACTST=3 or 5 or 7) OR (CURCVD=2 or 4 or 6)}

When did this period of {IF CJCONT= 3 OR CURACTST = 3 or CLCURACTST= 3 or CURCVD=2: "paid leave or furlough"; IF CJCONT= 5 OR CURACTST = 5 OR CLCURACTST=5 OR CURCVD=4: "unpaid leave"; IF CJCONT= 7 OR CURACTST= 7 OR CLCURACTST=7 OR CURCVD=6: "not working"} end? Please tell me the month and the year.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date ended period of leave or not working - Month

CENDYR {ASK IF had period of not working due to coronavirus but has now resumed working: (CJCONT=3 or 5 or 7) OR (CURACTST = 3 or 5 or 7) OR (CLCURACTST=3 or 5 or 7) OR (CURCVD=2 or 4 or 6)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2022

VARLAB: Date ended period of leave or not working - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF (CENDMO/CENDYR < CSTARTMO/CSTARTYR)}: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED SHOULD BE AFTER {CSTARTMO} {CSTARTYR} WHEN THE COHORT MEMBER BEGAN THE PERIOD OF LEAVE/NOT WORKING. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND

SOFT CHECK: {IF (CENDMO/CENDYR < 3/2020)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED IS BEFORE THE LOCKDOWN OCCURRED. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF (CENDMO/CENDYR > 10/2020) AND (CJCONT= 3 or CURACTST=3 or CLCURACTST=3 or CURCVD=3)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED IS AFTER THE FURLOUGH SCHEME ENDED IN OCTOBER 2020. PLEASE CHECK.

3.2 Current economic activity / Current Employment

ECONACT2 {ALL}

COMPUTE:

CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (this is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FF_Dactivity8] if there has been no change [CJCONT = 1, 3-8], or it is the newly collected activity at beginning of reference period [DACTIVITY] if there have been no changes [CURACTST = 1, 3-8], or it is the economic activity status at the end of the previous loop [DACTIVITY3 – last iteration], or if the loops exited early it is the current activity, recorded at DACTIVITY5.)

1. Full-time paid employee
2. Part-time paid employee
3. Full-time self-employed
4. Part-time self-employed
5. Unemployed
6. Full-time education
7. Part-time education
8. On a government scheme for employment training
9. Temporarily sick/disabled
10. Long term sick/disabled
11. Unpaid/Voluntary work
12. Apprenticeship
13. Looking after home or family
14. Something else
15. DK/REF {if ECONACT2 <> 1-14}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (derived)

Current employment

CJTITLE {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship and has not changed since last interview and job title is available from last interview}

Is {FF_JTITLE8} your current job title?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Job title check

CJTITLECUR / Jtitle9 {ASK IF job title incorrect or job details not previously established}

What is {IF employed, self-employed or in unpaid/voluntary work: 'your current job title'; IF doing an apprenticeship: 'the title of the job you are being trained to'}?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN

VARLAB: Job title (current or the one being trained to)

CJDO / Jobdo8 {ASK IF currently employed, self-employed, or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

Please describe in your own words what you mainly do in {IF employed, self-employed or in unpaid/voluntary work: 'your job'; IF doing an apprenticeship: 'the job you are being trained to do'}

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example job title and the type of work).

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what you mainly do in {IF employed, self-employed or in unpaid/voluntary work: 'your job'; IF doing an apprenticeship: 'the job you are being trained to do'}'

VARLAB: Main activities in job

CJFIRM / Make {ASK IF currently employed, self-employed, or unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

{IF self-employed=3, 4: 'What does your firm or organisation'; IF employee or in unpaid/voluntary work=1, 2, 11: 'What does the firm or organisation you work for'; IF doing an apprenticeship=12: 'What does the firm or organisation where you are being trained'} mainly make or do?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what {IF self-employed=3, 4: 'your firm or organisation'; IF employee or in unpaid/voluntary work}=1, 2, 11: 'the firm or organisation you work for'; IF doing an apprenticeship=12: 'the firm or organisation where you are being trained'} mainly makes or does'

VARLAB: Main product of firm or organisation

CJORG / Orgtp {ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship}

SHOWCARD

Which type of organisation do you work for in your main job?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

F2F INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1. Private firm, company or PLC
2. Nationalised industry or state corporation
3. Central government or Civil Service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools / colleges)
5. University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
6. Health authority or NHS Trust
7. Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. Armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

VARLAB: Type of organisation work for in main job

CJSUP / Manage {ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship}

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

IF CURACTST=1 AND JSUP=1: CJSUP=1

IF CURACTST=1 AND JSUP=2: CJSUP=2

IF (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2) AND CLJSUP=1: CJSUP=1

IF (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2) AND CLJSUP=2: CJSUP=2

VARLAB: Whether has managerial duties or supervises other employees

CJEMPS / Emp8 {ASK IF employed or in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship}

How many people work for your employer at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

6. 1-9
7. 10-49
8. 50-249
9. 250-499
10. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people that work for employer (excluding respondent) at the place (building, branch or work site) where they usually work

CJSEEMPS / EMJT {ASK IF self-employed}

Which of the following apply to you?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE UP TO 4 ANSWERS

WEB: Please select all that apply. You can choose up to four answers.

1. Paid a salary or wage by an agency
2. A sole director of your own limited company
3. Running a business or professional practice
4. A partner in a business or professional practice
5. Working for yourself
6. A sub-contractor
7. Doing freelance work
8. Doing an unpaid apprenticeship
9. None of these: EXCLUSIVE

MULTICODE (UP TO 4 ANSWERS)

VARLAB: Type of self-employment

CJSEEMPS {ASK IF self-employed}

In your main job, do you work on your own or do you have employees?

1. On own (or with partner/s) but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether works on their own or has employees in main job

CJSENEMP {IF cohort member works with employees: CJSEEMPS = 2}

How many people do you employ at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. 1-9

2. 10-49
3. 50-249
4. 250-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of employees

CJQUAL / Qual8 {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship}

Does this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job requires any special qualifications or training

CJQUALOTHER / Qualb8 {ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUAL = 1}

What special qualifications or training are required?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 1000

VARLAB: Qualifications or training required

CJSEHRS@ {ASK IF self-employed and currently working}

How many hours do you usually work a week in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: IF HOURS HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS.

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL GET AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE COHORT MEMBER TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD TO THE NEAREST HOUR. IF A HALF HOUR IS REPORTED (E.G. 37.5 HOURS) PLEASE ROUND UP TO THE NEAREST HOUR.

Range:1..168

VARLAB: Usual weekly working hours SE

OTIMEANY / Overt {ASK IF employed, in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship}

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether does paid or unpaid overtime

CHOURS1 / Wrkhrs9 {ASK IF employed, in unpaid/involuntary work or apprenticeship (excluding those on leave or not currently working due to COVID – if relevant)}

In your main job how many hours per week do you usually work, not including meal breaks
{IF OTIMEANY=1: 'and overtime'?

INTERVIEWER: IF HOURS HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK,
ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS.

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT SEE HELP SCREEN FOR FURTHER
GUIDANCE. IF STILL CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT CODE DON'T KNOW

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REVIEW RESPONSE AND READ OUT THE MOST
APPROPRIATE TO THE RESPONDENT.

HELP SCREEN 'What if my work pattern is not based on a week?'
Please record the weekly average over the last four weeks.

HELP SCREEN 'What if I have been off sick for a long period?'
If you have been off sick for a long period, please enter the usual hours worked before you
were sick.

HELP SCREEN 'What if I have recently started a new job?'
Please record the usual hours you expect to do.

HELP SCREEN 'What if I am an apprentice or doing training?'
Please exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside your
workplace.

HELP SCREEN 'What if I work 'on-call'?'
Please record the weekly average over the last four weeks. Please only include those hours
where you were actually called out and worked and not the total hours you were on call.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
If you don't know the precise answer please give your best estimate. If you really don't know
the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the
question blank and click next.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

Range: 0.1...168 hours (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual hours per week that works in main job

SOFTCHECK {IF **Wrkhrs8**>60} "You have answered that you work an average of
{**Wrkhrs8**} hours per week in your main job. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or
please amend your answer."

SOFTCHECK {IF **Wrkhrs8<5**} “You have answered that you work an average of {**Wrkhrs8**} **hours** per week in your main job. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer.”

SOFTCHECK {IF cohort member is full-time employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked each week [(Wrkhrs8a = 1 AND Wrkhrs8 < 30)] “You said that you are in full-time employment but work less than 30 hours per week. Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer”.

SOFTCHECK {IF cohort member is part-time employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked each week [(Wrkhrs8a = 2 AND Wrkhrs8 >= 30)] “You said you are in part-time employment but work more than 30 hours per week. Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer”.

VARLAB: Usual weekly working hours not including overtime

**CHOURS3 {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME
(excluding those on leave or not currently working due to COVID – if relevant)}**

How many hours **paid** overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours paid overtime

**CHOURS4 {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME
(excluding those on leave or not currently working due to COVID – if relevant)}**

How many hours **unpaid** overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF CM WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours unpaid overtime

**CHOURS5 {ASK IF CHOURS1=RESPONSE AND (CHOURS3=RESPONSE OR
CHOURS4=RESPONSE)}**

So, in your main job you usually work {COMPUTE: CHOURS1 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4} hours a week. Is that about right?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT RIGHT, THEN GO BACK THROUGH LAST 3 QUESTIONS AND CHANGE ANSWERS WHERE NECESSARY.

1. Yes, about right

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours – total

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHOURS5>80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {COMPUTE: CHOURS1 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4} HOURS PER WEEK. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

CVDHOURS {ASK IF employed or self-employed (or in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship) and was working in the same job or started current job before the Coronavirus outbreak}

How many hours per week did you usually work in your main job before the Coronavirus outbreak?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW. IF NO USUAL GET AVERAGE.

INTERVIEWER: DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKED 37 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 37.5.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR MORE INFO ABOUT HOW TO CODE NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN

If work pattern is not based on a week, please record the weekly average over the last four weeks before the outbreak.

If the cohort member had been off sick for a long period, enter the usual hours worked before they were sick.

If the cohort member had started a new job, please record the usual hours they would have been expected to do.

Please exclude any time spent in college or other special training centres outside their workplace.

If the cohort member works 'on-call', please record the weekly average over the last four weeks before the outbreak. Please only include those hours where the cohort member was actually called out and worked and not the total hours they were on call.

Range: 0..168.0 [ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES]

VARLAB: Pre-COVID working hours

SOFT CHECK: {IF CVDHOURS>80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {CVDHOURS} HOURS PER WEEK. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SHIFTWK / FLEXSHIFT {ASK IF EMPLOYED, SELF-EMPLOYED, IN UNPAID/VOLUNTARY WORK OR APPRENTICESHIP}

Does your main job involve shift work?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether does shift work in main job

ZEROWK / ZEROH {ASK IF EMPLOYED: ECONACT2 = 1, 2}

In your main job, do you have a zero hours contract?

1. Yes
2. No

HELP SCREEN: What is a zero hours contract?

A zero-hours contract is where a person is not contracted to work a set number of hours, and is only paid for the number of hours that they actually work.

VARLAB: Whether has a zero-hours contract

Perm9 {ASK IF EMPLOYED, IN UNPAID/VOLUNTARY WORK OR APPRENTICESHIP}

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job or is there some way in which it is not permanent?

1. Permanent
2. Not permanent in some way

VARLAB: Whether job permanent or not

Noperm9 {IF not permanently EMPLOYED: Perm9=2}

SHOWCARD

In what way is your job not permanent?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Working for an employment agency
2. Casual type of work

3. Seasonal work
4. Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5. An internship
6. Some other way that it is not permanent

VARLAB: In what way job is not permanent

WRKPLCE {ASK IF employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

In your main job do you work mainly.....

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE APPLIES CODE THE ONE WHICH APPLIES TO THE GREATEST PART OF THEIR WORKING TIME.

INTERVIEWER: IF LOCATION OF WORK HAS CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE CURRENT LOCATION. IF COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE, ENTER THE LOCATION THEY EXPECT TO RETURN TO.

1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around, or
4. Or at one or more other places?

VARLAB: Working premises (EMPLOYEES)

WRKPLCESE {ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2 = 3,4 }

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: IF LOCATION OF WORK HAS CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE CURRENT LOCATION. IF CURRENTLY NOT WORKING SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE LOCATION THEY PLAN TO RETURN TO.

1. At home
2. From separate business premises
3. From a van or stall
4. From client's or customer's premises
5. Driving or travelling around
6. Or from some other place?

VARLAB: Working premises (SELF- EMPLOYED)

WRKPLCECVD {ASK IF response to workplace: (WRKPLCE = 1-4) OR (WRKPLCESE = 1-6) and has started their job before the outbreak (March 2020)}

In your main job, is the place you mainly work now different from where you mainly worked before the Coronavirus outbreak?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether workplace has changed since Coronavirus

PHYSWK {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

SHOW CARD

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in your work. Which of the options on the card best corresponds to your job?

1. Sitting occupation
2. Standing occupation
3. Physical work
4. Heavy manual work

VARLAB: Physical activity involved in work

(Source: Skills and Employment Survey 2017)

SPEED {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

How often does your work involve working at very high speed?

1. All the time
2. Almost all the time
3. Around three quarters of the time
4. Around half the time
5. Around quarter of the time
6. Almost never
7. Never

VARLAB: Work intensity – high speed

DEADL {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

How often does your work involve working to tight deadlines?

1. All the time
2. Almost all the time
3. Around three quarters of the time
4. Around half the time
5. Around quarter of the time
6. Almost never
7. Never

VARLAB: Work intensity – tight deadlines

(Source: EWCS 2015)

WRKFRET {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

{IF start of current job > 12 months: "Over the last 12 months"; IF start of current job < 12 months: "Since you started your main job"}, how often have you worked in your free time to meet work demands?

1. Daily
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Less often
5. Never

VARLAB: Work in free time to meet work demands

(Source: Skills and Employment Survey 2017)

TASKSWHT {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

How much influence do you personally have on...

'deciding what tasks you are to do?'

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not much
4. None at all

VARLAB: Influence on tasks - what

TASKSHW {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

And how much influence do you personally have on ...

'deciding how you are to do the task?'

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not much
4. None at all

VARLAB: Influence on tasks - how

(Source: EWCS 2015)

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your job?

GRID ROWS

- a. My job offers good prospects for career advancement (Carpro)
- b. I receive the recognition I deserve for my work (Wrkrec)

- c. The organisation I work for motivates me to give my best job performance (Motper)

GRID COLS

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

CHOURS6 {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

In your job, how often do you work ... at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of working at night between 6pm and 10am

CHOURS7 {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

In your job, how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of working at night between 10pm and 4am

CHOURS8 {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

And in your job how often do you work ... at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of working in the early morning between 4 and 7am

CHOURS9 {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

- 1 Every weekend
- 2 Every 2-3 weekends
- 3 At least once a month

- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

(Source: EWCS 2015)

WRKSOCFIT {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

In general, how do your working hours fit in with your family or social commitments outside work?

- 1. Very well
- 2. Well
- 3. Not very well
- 4. Not at all well

VARLAB: Whether working hours fit with social commitments

(Source: Skills and Employment survey 2017)

HRSDEC {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statement?

“I can decide the time I start and finish work”

- 1. Strongly agree
- 2. Agree
- 3. Disagree
- 4. Strongly disagree
- 5. Don't know
- 6. Refused

VARLAB: Whether can decide time to start and finish work

TIMEOFF {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

Would you say that for you arranging to take an hour or two off during working hours to take care of personal or family matters is....?

- 1. Not difficult at all
- 2. Not too difficult
- 3. Somewhat difficult
- 4. Very difficult

VARLAB: Whether difficult to take time off during working hours

(Source: BCS)

JOBSATIS {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Satisfaction with current job

WKSTRESS {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

How often do you find your work stressful?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Hardly ever
5. Never

VARLAB: Stressfulness of job

JSECURE {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

Would you say your current job is...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. ...very secure
2. fairly secure or
3. not very secure?

VARLAB: Job security

LOSEJOB {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

Thinking about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.

How likely do you think it is that you will lose your job by being sacked, laid-off, or not having your contract renewed during the next 12 months?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

VARLAB: Whether likely to lose job in the next 12 months

(Source: EWCS 2015)

WDISCR {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

{IF start of current job > 12 months: "Over the last 12 months at work"; IF start of current job < 12 months: "Since you started your main paid job"}, have you been subjected at work to any of the following?

GRID ROW

- a. age discrimination
- b. discrimination linked to race, ethnic background or colour
- c. discrimination linked to nationality
- d. discrimination on the basis of your gender
- e. discrimination linked to religion
- f. discrimination linked to disability
- g. discrimination linked to sexual orientation

GRID COLUMN

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Whether subject to workplace discrimination in the past 12 months

WOTHBEH {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

And {IF start of current job > 12 months: "over the last 12 months at work"; IF start of current job < 12 months: "since you started your main paid job"}, during the course of your work have you been subjected to any of the following?

GRID ROW

- a. verbal abuse
- b. physical violence
- c. threats
- d. humiliating behaviours
- e. unwanted sexual attention
- f. sexual harassment
- g. bullying / harassment

GRID COLUMN

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Whether subject to other behaviours at work in past 12 months

(Source: Skills and Employment Survey 2017)

WUSE {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

The next questions are about things which may or may not be part of your job. We are interested in finding out what types of activities your job involves and how important these are.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Whether job involves using computer, reading, writing, calculations - intro

UsePc {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

In your job, how important is...

‘using a computer, PC, or other types of computerised equipment’

1. Essential
2. Very important
3. Fairly important
4. Not very important
5. Not at all important

VARLAB: Whether job involves using a computer

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship} And

how important is...

GRID ROW

- a. ‘reading written information such as forms, notices or signs’ (Read)
- b. ‘reading short documents such as short reports, letters or memos’ (RShort)
- c. ‘reading long documents such as long reports, manuals, articles or books’ (RLong)

CRID COLS

1. Essential
2. Very important
3. Fairly important
4. Not very important
5. Not at all important

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship} And

how important is...

GRID ROW

- a. writing material such as forms, notices or signs (Write)
- b. writing short documents (for example, short reports, letters or memos) (WShort)
- c. writing long documents with correct spelling and grammar (for example, long reports, manuals, articles or books) (WLong)

CRID COLS

1. Essential
2. Very important
3. Fairly important
4. Not very important
5. Not at all important

{ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship} In your job, how important is...

- a. adding, subtracting, multiplying or dividing numbers? (Note: Using a calculator or computer if necessary (Calca))
- b. calculations using decimals, percentages or fractions (Note: Using a calculator or computer if necessary (Percent))
- c. calculations using more advanced mathematical or statistical procedures (Note: Using a calculator or computer if necessary (Stats))

CRID COLS

1. Essential
2. Very important
3. Fairly important
4. Not very important
5. Not at all important

VARLAB: Whether job involves reading/writing/calculations

DUsePC {ASK IF UsePc=1-4} Which of the words in CAPITALS best describes your use of computers or computerised equipment in your job?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF RESPONDENT SAYS DOESN'T USE PC AT ALL

1. ...STRAIGHTFORWARD (for example, using a computer for straightforward routine procedures such as printing out an invoice in a shop)
2. ...MODERATE (for example, using a computer for word-processing and/or spreadsheets or communicating with others by 'e-mail')
3. ...COMPLEX (for example, using a computer for analysing information or design, including use of computer aided design or statistical analysis packages)
4. ...or ADVANCED (for example, using computer syntax and/or formulae for programming)

VARLAB: Description of use computer use

Section 3.3 Second job {ASK ALL CURRENTLY IN PAID OR UNPAID WORK}

Rein {ASK IF employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship}

We have collected details about your main job. Do you have a second job?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has a second job

Hosj {IF HAVE A SECOND JOB: Rein=1}

In your second job how many hours per week do you usually work, not including meal breaks but including overtime?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

RANGE 1...168 Hours

VARLAB: Hours per week usually works in second job

SOFTCHECK {IF **Hosj>60**} "You have answered that you work an average of {**Hosj**} hours per week in your second job. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer.

SOFTCHECK {IF **Hosj<5**} "You have answered that you work an average of {**Hosj**} hours per week in your second job. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer.

Section 3.4 Prospective Employment

UNEMPY {ASK IF cohort member's current activity is unemployed}

SHOWCARD

Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed?

TEL INTERVIEWER: CODE RESPONDENT'S RESPONSE TO MOST APPROPRIATE
ANSWER CODE - PROBE IF NECESSARY

1. You had a fixed term or temporary job that ended
2. You were made redundant
3. You were dismissed from a job
4. {IF FEMALE} You left because you were pregnant
5. You left the job for health reasons
6. You left work to care for family members
7. The firm closed down or business failed
8. You just decided to leave
9. You have never worked
10. For some other reason

VARLAB: How came to be unemployed

UNEMPOY {If cohort member is unemployed for other reason: UNEMPY = 10}

For which other reason did you come to be unemployed?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 500

VARLAB: Other reason how came to be unemployed

LOOKJOB {ASK IF cohort member's current activity is NOT employed or self-employed}

Are you currently looking for paid work?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF YES: IS THAT FULL-TIME WORK, PART-TIME WORK OR
EITHER OF THESE?

1. Yes – full-time work (30 hours or more a week)
2. Yes – part-time work (under 30 hours a week)
3. Yes – either full or part time work
4. No - not looking for work

VARLAB: Whether currently looking for paid work

AdviceB {LOOKJOB8=1, 2, 3}

Are you using any of the following in your search for employment?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY.

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each answer

1. Job Centre
2. University or college (e.g. Careers Service, lecturer, website)
3. Media (e.g. newspaper/magazine/advertisement)
4. Employer's website
5. Recruitment agency or website
6. Personal contacts, including family and friends
7. Professional networking
8. Speculative applications
9. Previous employers (including on an internship)
10. Other

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: Methods used in search for employment

RNOT {ASK IF currently looking for paid work and NOT long term sick or disabled}

SHOWCARD {IF NOT in full-time education and does NOT have children: '12'; IF employee in paid work and studies full-time and does not have children: '13'; IF NOT employee in paid work or does NOT study full-time and has children: '14'; IF employee in paid work and studies full-time and has children: '15'}

There are many reasons why people may choose not to look for work. What is the **main** reason that you are not looking for work?

TEL INTERVIEWER: CODE RESPONDENT'S RESPONSE TO MOST APPROPRIATE ANSWER CODE - PROBE IF NECESSARY

1. I don't have any relevant qualifications
2. I don't have any work experience
3. There aren't any jobs available that I am prepared to do
4. I don't know how to look for work
5. Travelling to work would be difficult for me
6. There are no jobs with the right hours for me
7. I am in full-time education {IF in full-time education}
8. I am on a training course
9. My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10. I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11. I cannot work because of a health condition or disability
12. I prefer not to work
13. I prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
14. I prefer to look after my children myself {IF has children}
15. I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare {IF has children}
16. I cannot find suitable childcare {IF has children}

17. My child has a health condition or disability {IF has children}
18. I have a new baby {IF has children}

VARLAB: Main reason for not looking for work

LIKEJOB {IF NOT LOOKING FOR WORK: LOOKJOB = 4}

Although you are not looking for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even if only for a few hours a week?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether would like to have a regular paid job, even if only for a few hours a week

ImpJob {Ask All}

How much do you agree or disagree that having a job or career is important to you?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

VARLAB: Agreement that having a job or career is important

Section 3.5 Employment Details for first job after full time education

JTITLEP {ASK IF NOT COLLECTED IN LAST SWEEP}

We would now like you to think back to the first job you had after **first** leaving full time education. If there were any gaps in your full-time education please include any jobs you had during these gaps.

What was your job title in your first job after first leaving full-time education?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN

1. {IF in work or apprenticeship AND EVERPREVEMP = 0: 'My current job is the first job I have had since leaving full-time education'}
2. {IF EVEREMP = 0: 'Never had a job since leaving full-time education'}
3. {IF in education: 'I have not left full-time education'}

VARLAB: First job after leaving full time education

JDOP {ASK IF CURRENT JOB IS NOT FIRST JOB SINCE LEAVING FULL TIME EDUCATION AND HAVE EVER HAD A JOB AND NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION}

{IF MODE = WEB: 'Please describe what you mainly did in your first job into the box below.'}

{IF MODE = F2F/Tel: What did you mainly do in this job?}

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example job title and the type of work).

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR FIRST JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE JOB TITLE AND THE TYPE OF WORK).

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what you mainly did in your job

VARLAB: Main activities in first job

FIRMDOP {ASK IF CURRENT JOB IS NOT FIRST JOB SINCE LEAVING FULL TIME EDUCATION AND HAVE EVER HAD A JOB AND NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION}

What did the firm or organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRUBUTING ETC

MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

OPEN: 1000

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what the firm or organisation you worked for mainly made or did?'

VARLAB: What did the firm worked for in first job since leaving education make or do

QualP {ASK IF CURRENT JOB IS NOT FIRST JOB SINCE LEAVING FULL TIME EDUCATION AND HAVE EVER HAD A JOB AND NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION}

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether first job job required any special qualifications or training

QualbP {IF QualP=1}

What special qualifications or training were required?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 1000

VARLAB: Qualifications or training required in first job

Manage {ASK IF CURRENT JOB IS NOT FIRST JOB SINCE LEAVING FULL TIME EDUCATION AND HAVE EVER HAD A JOB AND NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION}

In your first job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had managerial duties or supervises in first job

CJSEEMPS {ASK IF CURRENT JOB IS NOT FIRST JOB SINCE LEAVING FULL TIME EDUCATION AND HAVE EVER HAD A JOB AND NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION}

In your first job, did you work on your own or did you have employees?

1. On own (or with partner/s) but no employees

2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether worked on their own or had employees in first job

CJSENEMP {IF cohort member worked with employees: CJSEEMPS = 2}

How many people did you employ at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. 1-9
2. 10-49
3. 50-249
4. 250-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of employees in first job

Section 3.6 Employment Support

**Advice {ASK IF EVER BEEN EMPLOYED (EXCLUDING SELF-EMPLOYED):
EVEREMP2=1}**

Now thinking about your experience of searching for employment.

How did you find out about your **{IF employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or apprenticeship: 'current'; ELSE: 'last'}** job?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY.

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each answer

GRID ROWS

1. Job Centre
2. Your university or college (e.g. Careers Service, lecturer, website)
3. Media (e.g. newspaper/magazine/advertisement)
4. Employer's website
5. Recruitment agency or website
6. Personal contacts, including family and friends
7. Professional networking
8. Speculative applications
9. Already worked there (including on an internship)
10. Other

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: How found out about current/last job

Qualhelp {IF EVER BEEN EMPLOYED: EVEREMP=1}

Did you need your highest qualification to get your **{IF in work or apprenticeship: 'current'; ELSE: 'last'}** job?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF YES: Was the qualification a formal requirement or did it just give you an advantage when applying for your job?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NO: Were you required to have some form of qualification, even if your highest qualification was not a requirement?

1. Yes: the qualification was a formal requirement
2. Yes: while the qualification was not a formal requirement, it did give you an advantage
3. No: none of your qualifications were required
4. No: your highest qualification was not a requirement but you were required to have some form of qualification which you have completed

VARLAB: Whether needed highest qualification to get current job

Section 3.7 Skills and Training

(Source: EWCS 2015)

The next questions ask about skills and training.

WSKILL {ASK IF cohort member is employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or doing and apprenticeship}

Which of the following statements would best describe your skills in your main work?

1. I need further training to cope well with my duties
2. My present skills correspond well with my duties
3. I have the skills to cope with more demanding duties

VARLAB: Description of skills at work

WTRAIN {ASK IF cohort member is employed, self-employed, in unpaid/voluntary work or doing and apprenticeship}

{IF start of current job > 12 months: "Over the past 12 months at"; IF start of current job < 12 months: "Since you started your main paid job"}, have you undergone any of the following types of training to improve your skills?

GRID ROW

- a. {IF employed, in unpaid work or apprenticeship} Training paid for or provided by your employer
- b. Training paid by yourself
- c. On-the-job training (co-workers, supervisors)
- d. Other training

GRID COLUMN

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether undergone training to improve skills

WTRAIND {IF have undergone training paid for or provided by employer AND CM is employed, in unpaid work or apprenticeship OR have undergone training paid by CM themselves}

{IF start of current job > 12 months: "Over the past 12 months at"; IF start of current job < 12 months: "Since you started your main paid job"}, how many days in total did you spend in training paid {IF WTRAINa=1 AND CM is employed: "for or provided by your employer"}{IF WTRAINa=1 AND WTRAINb=1 AND CM is employed: "or"}{IF WTRAINb=1: "by yourself"}?

1. 1 day or less
2. 2-3 days
3. 4-5 days
4. 6-9 days
5. 10-19 days
6. 20 days or more

VARLAB: Days in total spent in training in past 12 months

WTRAINSTA {IF have undergone training paid for or provided by employer AND CM is employed, in unpaid work or apprenticeship OR have undergone training paid by CM themselves}

Do you agree or disagree with the following statements on the training received over the past 12 months {paid for and provided by your employer}{or}{paid by yourself}?

GRID ROW

- a. The training has helped me improve the way I work
- b. I feel that my job is more secure because of my training
- c. I feel my prospects for future employment are better

GRID COLUMN

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Strongly disagree

VARLAB: Agreement with statements about impact of training

WTRAINASK {ASK IF CM is employed, in unpaid work or apprenticeship and have not undergone training paid for or provided by employer}

Did you ask for training to be provided for you by your employer?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether asked for training

Section 3.8 Partner Employment

PECONACT2 {ASK IF has cohabiting or non-cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA=1[last iteration] OR NPART=1}

SHOW CARD

The next few questions are about {'PARTNAM'}. Which of these best describes what {'PARTNAM'} is currently doing?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Employee – in paid work
2. Employee – currently on paid leave/furlough
3. Employee – currently on unpaid leave
4. Self employed – currently working
5. Self-employed but currently not working
6. In unpaid/voluntary work
7. Unemployed and seeking work
8. In education at school, college or university
9. Apprenticeship
10. On a government scheme for employment training
11. Sick or disabled
12. Looking after home/family
13. Something else

VARLAB: Husband/wife/partners main activity

POTHACT / Partdo {ASK IF partner doing something else: PECONACT2 = 13}

What is {'PARTNAM'} currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Partner other activity

PECONACT3 / Parkwk {ASK IF partner working: PECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9}

And is {'PARTNAM'} working full-time or part-time?

{IF PECONACT2=2 or 3: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE HOURS WORKED BEFORE THE PERIOD OF PAID LEAVE/FURLOUGH OR UNPAID LEAVE."}

{IF PECONACT2=5: "INTERVIEWER: IF THE PARTNER IS SELF-EMPLOYED BUT CURRENTLY NOT WORKING DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS, ENTER THE HOURS WORKED BEFORE THE PERIOD OF NOT WORKING."}

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)

2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether partner working full or part-time

PARTSTUDY {ASK IF partner in education: PECONACT3=8}

And is {'PARTNAM'} studying full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether husband/wife/partner studying full-time or part-time

PECONACT4 / Sickhrs {ASK IF partner sick or disabled: PECONACT2 = 11}

And is {'PARTNAM'} temporarily sick or disabled - i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled - i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
2. Long term sick or disabled (more than six months)

VARLAB: Whether partner temporarily or long-term sick or disabled

PECONACT5 {IF has partner: CRLIVEPA=1}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {PECONACT2 = 1-3 AND PECONACT3 = 1}
2. Part-time paid employee {PECONACT2 = 1-3 AND PECONACT3 = 2}
3. Full-time self-employed {(PECONACT2 = 4 or 5) AND PECONACT3 = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {(PECONACT2 = 4 or 5) AND PECONACT3 = 2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {PECONACT2 = 7}
6. Full-time education {PECONACT2 = 8 AND Partstudy=1}
7. Part-time education {PECONACT2 = 8 AND Partstudy=2}
8. On a government scheme for employment training {PECONACT2 = 10}
9. Temporarily sick/disabled {PECONACT2 = 11 AND PECONACT4 = 1}
10. Long term sick/disabled {PECONACT2 = 11 AND PECONACT4 = 2}
11. In unpaid/voluntary work {PECONACT2 = 6}
12. Doing an apprenticeship {PECONACT2 = 9}
13. Looking after home or family {PECONACT2 = 12}
14. Something else {PECONACT2 = 13}
15. DK/REF [{PECONACT2=DK/REF, PECONACT3= DK, REF OR PECONACT4= DK, REF}]

VARLAB: Partner economic activity (derived)

PANYJOB {ASK IF PARTNER NOT IN EMPLOYMENT: PECONACT5 = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13}

Has {'PARTNAM'} had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the last 3 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES' PROBE FOR WHICH

1. Yes, employee
2. Yes, self-employed
3. No, not worked

VARLAB: Partner had any job for a month or more

PJTITLE {ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

What {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12: 'is'}{IF PANYJOB=1,2: 'was'}{IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11: 'their current job title'}{IF PANYJOB=1: "their job title"}{IF PECONACT5=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'the title of the job they'}{IF PECONACT5=12: 'are'}{IF PANYJOB=2: 'were'} being trained to do}?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

STRING {100}

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.

VARLAB: Partner's job title (current or the one being trained to)

PJDO {ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

{IF MODE=WEB: 'Please describe what they mainly {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12: 'do'}{PANYJOB=1, 2: 'did'} in {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11 OR PANYJOB=1: 'their job'}{IF PECONACT2=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'the job they'}{IF PECONACT5=12: 'are'}{PANYJOB=2: 'were'}{IF PECONACT2=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'being trained to do'} into the box below.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example job title and the type of work, the department they are in, and the level they work at).

{IF MODE = F2F/Tel: 'What {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12: 'do'}{PANYJOB=1, 2: 'did'} they mainly do in {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11 OR PANYJOB=1: 'their job'}{ IF PECONACT2=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'the job they'}{IF PECONACT2=12: 'are'}{IF PANYJOB=2: 'were'}{IF PECONACT2=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'being trained to do'}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE JOB TITLE AND THE TYPE OF WORK, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

STRING {200}

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: 'Please ensure you have fully described what they mainly {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12: 'do'}{PANYJOB=1, 2: 'did'} in {IF PECONACT5 =1, 2, 3, 4, 11 OR PANYJOB=1: 'their job'; PECONACT2=12 OR PANYJOB=2: 'the job they are being trained to do}'.

VARLAB: Partner's job details

CJFIRMP {ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5 = 1,2,3,4,11,12 OR PANYJOB = 1,2}

{IF PECONACT5=1,2,3,4,11,12 OR PANYJOB=1,2: What {IF PECONACT5=1,2,3,4,11,12: 'does'; IF PANYJOB=1,2: 'did'} the firm or organisation {IF PECONACT=12: 'where'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11,12: 'they'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11: 'work'}{IF PANYJOB=1: 'worked'}{IF PECONACT5=1,2,11 OR PANYJOB=1: 'for'}{IF PECONACT=12: 'are being trained'}} mainly make or do?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR PARTNER'S MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below. Please describe in detail (for example manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

STRING {200}

SOFTCHECK: IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT THE FIRM OR ORGANISATION MAINLY MAKES OR DOES".

VARLAB: What partners firm or organisation mainly does

CJQUALP {ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5= 1, 2 ,3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

{IF PANYJOB=1,2: "Did"; IF PECONACT5=1,2,3,4: "Does"} this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether special qualifications or training required for partners current job

CJQUALOP {ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUALP = 1}

What special qualifications or training {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "were"; IF PECONACT5=1,2,3,4: "are"} required?

STRING {200}

VARLAB: Special qualifications or training required for partners job

CJSUPP {ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently an employee or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5 = 1, 2 OR PANYJOB = 1}

In {PARTNAM}'s job, {IF PANYJOB=1: "did"; IF PECONACT5=1,2: "does"}{DSEXP} have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has any managerial duties

CJSEEMPSP {ASK IF partner is full-time or part-time self-employed or has been self-employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5 = 3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 2}

In {PARTNAM}'s main job, {IF PANYJOB=2: "does"; IF PECONACT5=3,4: "did"}{DSEXP} work alone or {IF PANYJOB=2: "does"; IF PECONACT5=3,4: "did"} {DSEXP} have employees?

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 2.

1. On own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether partner works on own or has employees

CJSEEMP2 {ASK IF partner works with employees: CJSEEMPSP=2}

How many people {IF PANYJOB=2: "did"; IF PECONACT5=3,4: "does"} {DSEXP} employ?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people partner employs at place of work

MODULE 4: FINANCE

4.1 Current pay/salary	168
4.2 Pay/salary from second job	185
4.3 Other income	190
4.4 Partner salary	192
4.5 Benefits	196
4.6 Income from other sources	215
4.7 Household income	217
4.8 Pensions	220
4.9 Debt	221
4.10 Economic shock	224
4.11 Subjective disposable income	226
4.12 Attitudes to debt / saving / pension and future planning	227
4.13 Savings and Investments	229
4.14 Financial literacy	231

Questions using BRACKETS:

Questions using brackets actually consist of a series of questions. For the first question in the series the value {e.g. amount} is set to one of the 4 brackets values at random. If the answer is “more than”, the question is re-asked with the amount increased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the highest value). Similarly, if the answer is “less than” the question is re-asked with the amount decreased to the next in the series (unless it is already at the lowest value). Questions continue to iterate in the same vein until respondent chooses ‘very close to amount’, the respondent chooses ‘more than’ followed by ‘less than’ or vice versa, or the respondent codes ‘Don’t know’ or ‘Don’t want to answer’.

Section 4.1: Current pay/salary

PayS8 {IF EMPLOYED: IF ACTIVITY8=1, 6}

The next few questions are about your current gross and net pay. You may find it helpful to consult your last payslip when answering. Do you have a payslip to hand which you can look at when answering?

1. Latest payslip consulted
2. Old payslip consulted
3. No payslip consulted
4. No payslip provided by employer

VARLAB: Whether payslip consulted when answering question

PAGE START

Groa {IF EMPLOYED: ACTIVITY8=1, 6}

In your main job how much is your GROSS pay, that is **before** any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues, student loans and so on?

You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

HELP SCREEN – ‘What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?’

If you don’t know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don’t know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Main job gross pay

GROP2 {IF EMPLOYED: ACTIVITY8=1, 6 AND GROA = >0}

Select the period this covers:

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Gross pay period

Grop3 {IF other period: Grop2 = 4}

What period does this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Gross pay period – Other

GROW {COMPUTED IF Groa=Response AND (Grop2=Response or Grop3 = Response)}
DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

COMPUTE:

IF GROP2 = 1 OR GROP3 = 1: GROW = Groa
IF GROP3 = 2: GROW = Groa/2
IF GROP3 = 3: GROW = Groa/3
IF GROP3 = 4: GROW = Groa/4
IF GROP2 = 2 OR GROP3 = 5: GROW = Groa/4.33
IF GROP3 = 6: GROW = Groa/8.66
IF GROP3 = 7: GROW = Groa/6.5
IF GROP3 = 8: GROW = Groa/5.77
IF GROP3 = 9: GROW = Groa/5.2
IF GROP3 = 10: GROW = Groa/13
IF GROP3 = 11: GROW = Groa/26
IF GROP2 = 3 OR GROP3 = 12: GROW = Groa/52

SOFT CHECK: If amount of gross pay answered and period is between < one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week
[GROW<20 OR GROW>1500] "You have entered that you receive £{^GROA} {If GROP2 OR GROP3 = 1 'per week', if GROP3 = 2 'every two weeks', if GROP3 = 3 'every three weeks', if GROP3 = 4 'every four weeks', if GROP2 = 2 OR GROP3 = 5 'per calendar month', if GROP3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if GROP3 = 7 'eight times a year', if GROP3 = 8 'nine times a year', if GROP3 = 9 'ten times a year', if GROP3 = 10 'every three months', if GROP3 = 11 'every six months', if GROP2 = 3 OR GROP3 = 12 'per year'}.
Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Computed gross pay per week

PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: GROP5 AS DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF THE OTHER OPTION IN GROP4.

GROP4 {IF NO PERIOD PROVIDED: GROA = >0 AND GROP2 or GROP3 = DK/REF}

Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension union dues and so on?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Period over which would most easily be able to tell main job's gross pay

GROP5 {IF other period: Grop4 = 4}

Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Period over which would most easily be able to tell about gross pay from main job - other

PAGE END

GAWB{IF period covered is one week: GROP5=1 OR GROP4=1 OR (Groa=DK OR REF and (GROP2=1 or GROP3=1))}

Is your weekly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£240, £320, £450, £650)

GAWB_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

GAWB_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

GAWB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

GAWB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

GAFB {IF period covered is two weeks: GROP5=2 OR (Groa=DK OR REF and GROP3=2)}

Is your gross pay per two weeks from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£500, £600, £900, £1300)

GAFB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"

GAFB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"

GAFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"

GAFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

GAMB {IF period covered is four weeks or one month: GROP5=4, 5 OR GROP4=2 OR (Groa=DK OR REF and (GROP2=2 or GROP3=4,5))}

Is your monthly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}

2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£1000, £1400, £2000, £2800)

GAMB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"

GAMB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"

GAMB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"

GAMB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

GAYB {IF period covered is one year or a lump sum: GROP5=12, 14 OR GROP4=3 OR (Groa=DK OR REF and (GROP2 = 3 OR GROP3=12,14))}

Is your {GROP2=3 OR GROP4=3 OR GROP3=12 OR GROP5=12: 'annual' IF GROP5=14 OR GROP3=14:'lump sum'} gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£12000, £16500, £23500, £34000)

GAYB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"

GAYB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"

GAYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"

GAYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

GAOB {IF ELSE: (Groa=DK OR REF AND GROP3=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF) OR GROP5=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF}

Is your monthly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer
- 6.

BRACKETS (£1000, £1400, £2000, £2800)

GAOB_Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per month: Maximum value"

GAOB_Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per month: Minimum value"

GAOB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount per month: Starting value"

GAOB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount per month: Close value"

PAGE START

LAYOUT SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR **Neta** FOLLOWED BY STANDARD QUESTION LAYOUT FOR NETP2 WITH DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF OTHER PERIOD FOR NETP3.

Neta {IF EMPLOYED: IF ACTIVITY8=1, 6}

What was your **take-home** pay the last time you were paid, that is **after** any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues, student loans and so on?

You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY. IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT, ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Last take-home pay

NETP2 {IF EMPLOYED: IF ACTIVITY8=1,6 AND NETA =>0}

Select the period this covers:

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Last take-home pay period covered

Netp3 {IF other period: NETP2 = 4 }

INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD.

What period did that cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Last take-home pay period covered – Other

NETW {COMPUTED IF Neta=Response AND (Netp2=Response or Netp3 = Response)}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

COMPUTE:

IF NETP2 = 1 OR NETP3 = 1: NETW = Neta
IF NETP3 = 2: NETW = Neta/2
IF NETP3 = 3: NETW = Neta/3
IF NETP3 = 4: NETW = Neta/4
IF NETP2 = 2 OR NETP3 = 5: NETW = Neta/4.33
IF NETP3 = 6: NETW = Neta/8.66
IF NETP3 = 7: NETW = Neta/6.5
IF NETP3 = 8: NETW = Neta/5.77
IF NETP3 = 9: NETW = Neta/5.2
IF NETP3 = 10: NETW = Neta/13
IF NETP3 = 11: NETW = Neta/26
IF NETP2 = 3 OR NETP3 = 12: NETW = Neta/52

SOFT CHECK: If amount of net pay answered and period is between < one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week [NETW< 20 OR NETW>1500] "You have entered that you receive £{^NETA} [If NETP2 OR NETP3 = 1 'per week', if NETP3 = 2 'every two weeks', if NETP3 = 3 'every three weeks', if NETP3 = 4 'every four weeks', if NETP2 = 2 OR NETP3 = 5 'per calendar month', if NETP3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if NETP3 = 7 'eight times a year', if NETP3 = 8 'nine times a year', if NETP3 = 9 'ten times a year', if NETP3 = 10 'every three months', if NETP3 = 11 'every six months', if NETP = 3 OR NETP3 = 12 'per year'.

Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Weekly take-home pay

NEGRCK ASK IF net pay is greater than or equal to gross pay {NETW>= GROW}

You have entered that your gross pay is £{GROA} {{If GROP2 OR GROP3 = 1 'per week', if GROP3 = 2 'every two weeks', if GROP3 = 3 'every three weeks', if GROP3 = 4 'every four weeks', if GROP2 = 2 OR GROP3 = 5 'per calendar month', if GROP3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if GROP3 = 7 'eight times a year', if GROP3 = 8 'nine times a year', if GROP3 = 9 'ten times a year', if GROP3 = 10 'every three months', if GROP3 = 11 'every six months', if GROP = 3 OR GROP3 = 12 'per year'}} and that your net pay is {NETA} [If NETP2 OR NETP3 = 1 'per week', if NETP3 = 2 'every two weeks', if NETP3 = 3 'every three weeks', if NETP3 = 4 'every four weeks', if NETP2 = 2 OR NETP3 = 5 'per calendar month', if NETP3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if NETP3 = 7 'eight times a year', if NETP3 = 8 'nine times a year', if NETP3 = 9 'ten times a year', if NETP3 = 10 'every three months', if NETP3 = 11 'every six months', if NETP = 3 OR NETP3 = 12 'per year'}. This means that your net pay is higher than your gross pay. Normally net pay is less than gross pay because it is the amount received after deductions such as tax, National insurance and pensions have been made from gross pay.

Are you sure the amounts you have entered are correct?

- 1 Yes, these amounts are correct
- 2 No - I have entered my gross pay incorrectly (RE-ASK GROA to GAOB)
- 3 No - I have entered my net pay incorrectly (RE-ASK NETA to NAOB)

PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: NETP5 AS DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF THE OTHER OPTION IN NETP4

NETP4 {{IF NETP2 = DK OR REF OR NETP3 = DK OR REF}}

What period was covered by your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Take-home pay period covered

NETP5 {IF other period: NETP4 = 4}

What period was covered by your take-home pay the last time you were paid?

INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month

6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Take-home pay other period covered

PAGE END

NAWB {IF period covered is one week {NETP5=1 OR NETP4=1 OR (NETA=DK OR REF and (NETP2=2=1 OR NETP3=1))}

The last time you were paid, was your weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £250, £350, £500)

NAWB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

NAWB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

NAWB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

NAWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

NAFB {IF period covered is two weeks: NETP5=2 OR (NETA=DK OR REF AND NETP3=2)}

The last time you were paid, was your take-home pay for two weeks more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£400, £500, £700, £1000)

NAFB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"
NAFB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"
NAFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"
NAFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

**NAMB {IF period covered is four weeks or one month: NETP5=4, 5 OR NETP4=2 OR
(NETA=DK OR REFUSED AND (NETP2=2 OR NETP3=4,5))}**

The last time you were paid, was your monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

NAMB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"
NAMB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"
NAMB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"
NAMB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

**NAYB {IF period covered is one year or a lump sum: NETP5=12, 14 OR NETP4=3 OR
(NETA=DK OR REFUSED AND (NETP2=3 OR NETP3=12,14))}**

The last time you were paid, was your {NETP2=3 OR NETP4=3 OR NETP3=12 OR
NETP5=12: 'annual' IF NETP5=14 OR NETP3=14: 'lump sum'} take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£11000, £14000, £18000, £26000)

NAYB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"
NAYB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"

NAYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"
NAYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

NAOB {IF ELSE: (NETA=DK OR REFUSED AND NETP3 =3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF) OR NETP5=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF}

The last time you were paid, was your monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

NAOB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"

NAOB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

NAOB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

NAOB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

Pusl {IF EMPLOYED AND NET INCOME GIVEN: IF NETA=RESPONSE OR
NAWB=RESPONSE OR NAFB=RESPONSE OR NAMB=RESPONSE OR
NAYB=RESPONSE OR NAOB=RESPONSE}

Is this your usual take-home pay?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether this is usual take-home pay

PAGE START

LAYOUT SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR **USLA** FOLLOWED BY STANDARD QUESTION LAYOUT FOR USLP2 WITH DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF OTHER PERIOD FOR USLP3.

Usla {IF Pusl=2}

What is your usual take-home pay?

You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.

HELP SCREEN – ‘What if I don’t know or don’t want to answer?’

If you don’t know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don’t know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ RANGE 0...9999997

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay

USLP2 {IF Pusi=2 AND USLA =>0}

Select the period this covers:

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered

Uslp3 {IF other period: USLP2 = 4}

What period did that cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered – Other

USLW {COMPUTED IF Us1a=Response AND (Us1p2=Response or Us1p3 = Response)}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

COMPUTE:

IF USLP2 = 1 OR USLP3 = 1: USLW = USLa
 IF USLP3 = 2: USLW = USLa/2
 IF USLP3 = 3: USLW = USLa/3
 IF USLP3 = 4: USLW = USLa/4
 IF USLP2 = 2 OR USLP3 = 5: USLW = USLa/4.33
 IF USLP3 = 6: USLW = USLa/8.66
 IF USLP3 = 7: USLW = USLa/6.5
 IF USLP3 = 8: USLW = USLa/5.77
 IF USLP3 = 9: USLW = USLa/5.2
 IF USLP3 = 10: USLW = USLa/13
 IF USLP3 = 11: USLW = USLa/26
 IF USLP2 = 3 OR USLP3 = 12: USLW = USLa/52

SOFT CHECK: If amount of usual pay answered and period is between < one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week [USLW< 20 OR USLW>1500] "You have entered that you receive £{^USLa} [If USLP2 OR USLP3 = 1 'per week', if USLP3 = 2 'every two weeks', if USLP3 = 3 'every three weeks', if USLP3 = 4 'every four weeks', if USLP2 = 2 OR USLP3 = 5 'per calendar month', if USLP3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if USLP3 = 7 'eight times a year', if USLP3 = 8 'nine times a year', if USLP3 = 9 'ten times a year', if USLP3 = 10 'every three months', if USLP3 = 11 'every six months', if USLP2 = 3 OR USLP3 = 12 'per year'.
 Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Usual weekly take-home pay

PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: USLP5 AS DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF THE OTHER OPTION IN USLP4

Uslp4 {IF USLP2 = DK OR REF OR USLP3 = DK OR REF}

What period is covered by your usual take home pay?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered

USLP5 {IF USLP4=4}

What period is covered by your usual take-home pay?

1. One week
2. Two weeks

3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered

PAGE END

USWB {If period covered is one week: UsIp5=1 or usIp4=1 OR (USLA=DK OR REFUSED AND (USLP2=1 OR USLP3=1))}

Is your usual weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £250, £350, £500)

(

USWB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

USWB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

USWB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

USWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

USFB {If period covered is two weeks: UsIp5=2 OR (USLA=DK OR REFUSED AND USLP3=2)}

Is your usual take-home pay per two weeks more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£400, £500, £700, £1000)

USFB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"

USFB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"

USFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"

USFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

**USMB {If period covered is four weeks or one month - UsIp5=4, 5 or usIp4=2 OR
(USLA=DK OR REFUSED AND (USLP2=2 OR USLP3=4,5))}**

Is your usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

USMB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"

USMB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"

USMB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"

USMB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

**USYB {If period covered is one year or a lump sum- UsIp5= 12, 14 or usIp4=3
OR (USLA=DK OR REFUSED AND (USLP2=3 OR USLP3= 12, 14))}**

Is your usual {USLP2=3 OR USLP4=3 OR USLP3=12 OR USLP5=12: 'annual' IF
USLP5=14 OR USLP3=14: 'lump sum'} take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£11000, £14000, £18000, £26000)

USYB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"

USYB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"

USYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"

USYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

USOB {IF ELSE: (USLA=DK OR REFUSED AND USLP3=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF) OR USLP5=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF}

Is your usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

USOB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"

USOB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

USOB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

USOB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

SEPA {IF self-employed: Activity8 = 2}

In the last 12 months what was your take home income, that is the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs?

WEB: We know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please give us your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF REQUIRED: We know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please give us your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Self-employed take home income of the last 12 months

SEPA1 {IF amount of take home pay NOT given: SEPA = DK, REF}

Was it more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£6,000, £10,00, £19,000, £40,000)

SEPA1 _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for the last 12 months: Maximum value"

SEPA1 _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if
not

VARLAB "Estimated amount for the last 12 months: Minimum value"

SEPA1 _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount for the last 12 months: Starting value"

SEPA1 _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount for the last 12 months: Close value"

Section 4.2: Pay/salary from second job

PAGE START

LAYOUT SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR **SJUA** FOLLOWED BY STANDARD QUESTION LAYOUT FOR SJUP2 WITH DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF OTHER PERIOD FOR SJUP3.

SJUA {IF HAVE A SECOND JOB: Rein=1}

After tax and deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ RANGE 0.....9999997

VARLAB: Take home income second job

SJUP2 {IF REIN=1 AND SJUA =>0}

Select the period this covers:

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered

SJUP3 {IF SJUP2=4}

What period is covered in your pay from your second job?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Usual take-home pay period covered

PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: SJUP5 AS DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF THE OTHER OPTION IN SJUP4

Sjup4 {IF SJUP2 = DK OR REF OR SJUP3 = DK OR REF}

What pay period is usually covered in your second job?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Take home income second job usual period covered

Sjup5 {IF SJUP4=4}

What pay period is usually covered in your second job?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Take home income second job other usual period covered

PAGE END

SJWB {IF period covered is one week: sjup4 =1 or sjup5=1 OR (SEPA=DK OR REFUSED and (SJUP2=1 OR SJUP3=1))}

Is your usual weekly take-home pay from your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}

2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£30, £50, £100, £200)

SJWB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

SJWB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

SJWB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

SJWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

SJFB {IF period covered is two weeks: sjup5=2 OR (SEPA=DK OR REFUSED and SJUP3=2)}

Is your usual take-home pay per two weeks from your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£50, £100, £200, £400)

SJFB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"

SJFB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"

SJFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"

SJFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

SJMB {IF period covered is four weeks or one month: sjup4 =2 or sjup5=4,5 OR (SEPA=DK OR REFUSED and (SJUP2=2 OR SJUP3=4,5))}

Is your usual monthly take-home pay from your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£100, £200, £400, £800)

SJMB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"
SJMB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"
SJMB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"
SJMB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

**SJYB {IF period covered is one year or a lump sum: sjup4 =3 or sjup5=12, 14 OR
(SEPA=DK OR REFUSED and (SJUP2=3 OR SJUP3=12,14))}**

Is your usual {SJUP2=3 OR SJUP4=3 OR SJUP3=12 OR SJU5=12: 'annual' IF SJUP5=14
OR SJUP3=14:'lump sum'}take-home pay from your second job more than {amount}, less
than {amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£1500, £3000, £5000, £10000)

SJYB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"
SJYB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"
SJYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"
SJYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

**SJOB {IF ELSE: (SEPA=DK OR REFUSED and SJUP3 =3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR
DK/REF) OR SJUP5=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF}**

Is your usual monthly take-home pay from your second job more than {amount}, less than
{amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£100, £200, £400, £800)

SJOB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"
SJOB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"
SJOB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"
SJOB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

Section 4.3: Other income

OCIN {ASK ALL}

{ACTIVITY8= 1, 6: "You have already told us about your income from your main job {REIN=1: 'and second job'}"} }

Do you receive any {ACTIVITY8=1, 6, or REIN=1: 'other'} income from paid work – that means from regular jobs, odd jobs, casual work and so on?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Other income from paid work

HOWK {ASK IF RECEIVE INCOME FROM OTHER JOBS; OCIN=1}

In the last calendar month, how many hours did you work in {ACTIVITY8=1, 6, or REIN=1: 'other'} regular jobs, odd jobs or casual work?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

RANGE: 1...997 hours

VARLAB: Hours worked last calendar month in regular jobs, odd jobs or casual work

EASE {ASK IF RECEIVE INCOME FROM OTHER JOBS: OCIN=1}

After tax and any other deductions, how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ RANGE: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Take-home pay from other work last calendar month

EASB {ASK IF EASE=DK OR REF}

Was your monthly take-home pay from {ACTIVITY8=1, 6, or REIN=1: 'other'} regular jobs, odd jobs or casual work more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£100, £200, £400, £800)

EASB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last calendar month: Maximum value"

EASB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last calendar month: Minimum value"

EASB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last calendar month: Starting value"

EASB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last calendar month: Close value"

Section 4.4: Partner salary

PUSA {IF RESPONDENT HAS PARTNER IN PAID WORK: IF ActivityPAR =1, 2, 6}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"}usual take-home pay after tax and any other deductions?

If they have more than one job please tell us their total take-home pay from all their jobs.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Husband's/wife's/partner's usual take-home pay after tax and any other deductions

PUSP2 {If PUSA = >0 }

Select the period this covers:

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One Year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Husband's/wife's/partner's usual take-home pay period covered

PUSP3 {IF PUSP2=4}

What period is covered by your partner's take-home pay?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Husband's/wife's/partner's usual take-home pay period covered - Other

PUWB {IF period covered is one week {(PUSP2=1 OR PUSP3=1) AND PUSA = DK/REF}

Is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} { IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} usual weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £250, £350, £500)

PUWB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

PUWB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

PUWB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

PUWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

PUFB {IF period covered is two weeks: PUSP3=2 AND PUSA = DK/REF}

Is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} usual fortnightly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£400, £500, £700, £1000)

PUFB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"

PUFB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"

PUFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"

PUFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

QPUSB8 { IF period covered is one month or 4 weeks: (PUSP2 = 2 OR PUSP3=4,5) AND PUSA = DK/REF }

Is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

QPUSB8 _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount:: Maximum value"

QPUSB8 _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

QPUSB8 _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

QPUSB8 _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

PUYB {IF period covered is one year or lump sum: (PUSP2 = 3 OR PUSP3 = 12,14) AND PUSA = DK/REF}

Is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} usual {{PUSP2=3 OR PUSP3=12: 'annual' IF PUSP3=14: 'lump sum'}} take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£11000, £14000, £18000, £26000)

PUYB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Maximum value"

PUYB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Minimum value"

PUYB _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Starting value"

PUYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB "Estimated amount per year or in a lump sum: Close value"

PUOB {IF ELSE: (PUSA=DK OR REFUSED AND PUSP3 =3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR DK/REF)}

Is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£900, £1100, £1500, £2200)

PUOB _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"

PUOB _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

PUOB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

PUOB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

Section 4.5: Benefits

UNCR {ASK ALL}

Universal Credit is a benefit which has started to be introduced. Some people now receive a single Universal Credit payment which replaces a number of other benefits, including: Income based Jobseeker's Allowance, Income-related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

Are you {If NRANY=1:"or your" {{IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}currently receiving Universal Credit?

Include payments you {If NRANY=1: "or your" {{IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}receive jointly with other people.

HELP HYPERLINK: I'm not sure if I receive Universal Credit, what should I do?

If you currently receive individual payments for any of the following you do NOT receive Universal Credit at the moment:

- Income based Jobseeker's Allowance
- Income-related Employment and Support Allowance
- Income Support
- Working Tax Credit
- Child Tax Credit
- Housing Benefit

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

VARLAB: Whether respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive Universal Credit

UCCO {ASK IF UNCR=3}

Do you receive individual payments for:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

MULTICODE

1. Income based Jobseeker's Allowance
2. Income-related Employment and Support Allowance
3. Income Support
4. Working Tax Credit
5. Child Tax Credit
6. Housing Benefit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ANY OF THESE INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS, THEY WILL NOT ALSO BE RECEIVING UNIVERSAL CREDIT.

VARLAB: Universal Credit check

PAGE START

UCAM {UNCR = 1}

How much was the last payment for Universal Credit that you {NRANY=1: 'or your' {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}} received (to the nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT AMOUNTS CAN VARY AND ARE USUALLY PAID MONTHLY

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ RANGE: 0..9997

VARLAB: Amount of last payment for Universal Credit received

UCAM2 {IF UNCR = 1 AND UCAM =>0}

What period did that cover?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

SOFT CHECK: If UCAM2 1,3,4 selected {"You have entered that you {NRANY=1: 'or your' {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}} received a Universal Credit payment over a period that was not a calendar month.

Are you sure this is correct?"

UCPE3 { UCAM2=4}

What period did that cover?

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT IS USUALLY PAID MONTHLY

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year

9. Ten times a year
10. Three months
11. Six months
12. One Year
13. One off/lump sum
14. None of these

VARLAB: Period covered last payment for Universal Credit

SOFT CHECK: If amount of Universal Credit answered and period is between < one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at more than £500 per week [UCPW>500] "You have entered that you {NRANY=1: 'or your' {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}} receive £{UCAM} {If UCAM2 OR UCPE3 = 1 'per week', if UCPE3 = 2 'every two weeks', if UCPE3 = 3 'every three weeks', if UCPE4 = 4 'every four weeks', if UCAM2 = 2 OR UCPE3 = 5 'per calendar month', if UCPE3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if UCPE3 = 7 'eight times a year', if UCPE3 = 8 'nine times a year', if UCPE3 = 9 'ten times a year', if UCPE3 = 10 'every three months', if UCPE3 = 11 'every six months', if UCAM2 = 3 OR UCPE3 = 12 'per year'.

Are you sure this is correct? If so press next, or please amend your answer".

VARLAB: Weekly universal credit received

PAGE END

UCWB {If period covered is one week: (UCAM2 = 1 OR UCPE3=1) AND UCAM = DK/REF}

Was the last weekly payment of Universal Credit you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"}{IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£50, £75, £100, £150)

UCWB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

UCWB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

UCWB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

UCWB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

UCFB {If period covered is two weeks: UCPE3=2 AND UCAM = DK/REF}

Was the last fortnightly payment of Universal Credit you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£100, £150, £200, £300)

UCFB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"

UCFB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"

UCFB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"

UCFB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

**UCMB {If period covered is four weeks or one month: UCAM2 = 2 or UCPE3=4 OR 5}
AND UCAM = DK/REF**

Was the last monthly payment of Universal Credit you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £300, £400, £600)

UCMB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"

UCMB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"

UCMB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"

UCMB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

**UCYB {If period covered is one year or lump sum UCAM2 = 3 or UCPE3=12, 14}
AND UCAM = DK/REF**

Was the last {UCAM2=3 OR UCPE3=12: 'annual'; IF UCPE3=14: 'lump sum'} payment of Universal Credit you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£2550, £3750, £5000, £7500)

UCYB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Maximum value"

UCYB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Minimum value"

UCYB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Starting value"

UCYB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Close value"

UCOB {IF ELSE: (UCPE3=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR UCPE3 = DK/REF) AND
UCAM = DK/REF

Was the last monthly payment of Universal Credit you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £300, £400, £600)

UCOB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"

UCOB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

UCOB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

UCOB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

BENT {ASK ALL}

Which, if any, of the following types of payments are you {If NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receiving?

{IF UNCR=1: Do **not** include any benefits that you {If NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} are receiving as part of your Universal Credit}

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each answer

GRID ROWS

1. Jobseeker's Allowance
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4. Any pension including private pensions. State Retirement pension or pension credit (including guarantee credit, savings credit or housing credit).
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing Benefit including direct payments to your landlord or Council Tax Reduction or relief
9. Carer's Allowance
10. Income from any other state benefit

GRID COLS

Yes
No

SOFT CHECK: IF receives Universal Credit [UNCR =1] AND ([BENT =1] (Job seeker's allowance) or [BENT = 2] (Income support) or [BENT =6] (Tax credits such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit) or [BENT = 8] (Housing Benefit or housing (including direct payments to your landlord)): 'Can I just check that you receive {IF BENT = 1 'Jobseeker's Allowance' IF BENT = 2 'Income Support' IF BENT = 6 'Tax credits' IF BENT = 8 'Housing Benefit'} and Universal Credit.'

INTERVIEWER: if incorrect please go back and amend. If correct, suppress and continue.

VARLAB: Types of payments respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive

BENH {ASK IF BENT=10}

LAYOUT: Include example box on screen but use a different format (e.g. shading, text colour) to standard question text.

You said that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

{UNCR=1: "Do **not** include any benefits that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} are receiving as part of your Universal Credit.}

INTERVIEWER: USE INFORMATION BELOW TO CLASSIFY THE BENEFIT AND THEN SELECT APPROPRIATE CODE. CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY.

WEB: Below are some examples of what to include under each answer option.

Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each answer.

Examples of other state benefits:

Sickness/Disability/Incapacity: Include Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living Allowance / Personal Independence Payments, Return to Work Credit, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance and any other disability related benefit or payment

Pension: Include NI Pension or State Retirement Pension, A pension from a previous employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit including Guarantee, Credit & Savings Credit, Private pension or annuity, Widow's or War Widow's Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

Tax Credit: Include Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit

Other family related benefit: Include Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

Other state benefit: Anything not named above

GRID ROWS

1. Sickness/Disability/Incapacity
2. Pension
3. Tax Credit
4. Other family related benefit
5. Other state benefit

GRIDCOLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Type of state benefit currently receiving

BENO {ASK IF BENH = 4, 5}

You said that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} receive some other type of state benefit. What kind of benefit is this?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN: 500

VARLAB: Other type of state benefit currently receiving

SIBE {IF RECEIVE SICKNESS BENEFIT: IF BENT=3 OR BENH=1}

Are you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receiving any of these types of sickness, disability or incapacity benefits payments?

{UNCR=1: "Do **not** include any benefits that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} are receiving as part of your Universal Credit.}

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

HELP SCREEN: What are these benefits?

Incapacity Benefit is money for people who cannot work because they are sick or disabled. It is being replaced by Employment and Support Allowance.

Employment and Support Allowance has replaced incapacity benefit and is paid to those whose ability to work is limited by ill health or disability

Severe Disablement Allowance is paid to those with a severe disability. It is only paid to those who have been claiming since 2001.

Disability Living Allowance / Personal Independence Payment is paid to those who need help the extra costs that arise from long-term health conditions or disabilities. Personal Independence Payments are gradually replacing Disability Living Allowance.

Return to Work Credit is paid to lone parents or those who have not been working because of ill health when they return to work.

Attendance Allowance is for those with a physical or mental disability who need help to pay for personal care. It is only paid to those who are aged over 65.

Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit is paid to those who are ill or disabled because of an accident or disease caused by work or a training scheme

War Disablement Pension: is paid to veterans who have any illness or injury as a result of service in Her Majesty's Armed Forces.

Sickness and Accident Insurance is paid by insurance companies to individuals who have taken out insurance schemes to protect themselves if they become ill and unable to work.

GRID ROWS

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance

4. Disability Living Allowance / Personal Independence Payment
5. Return to Work Credit
6. Attendance Allowance
7. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
8. War Disablement Pension
9. Sickness and Accident Insurance
10. Any other disability related benefit or payment

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: Types of sickness, disability or incapacity benefits payments respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive

DLAC {IF OTHER DISABILITY RELATED BENEFIT RECEIVED: IF SIBE=10}

What other disability related benefit do you receive?

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

OPEN

VARLAB: Other disability related benefit currently receive

PEBE {IF RECEIVE PENSION: BENT=4 OR BENH=2}

Are you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receiving any of these types of pension payments?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

GRID ROWS

1. Private pension or annuity
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
7. War Disablement Pension}
8. NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: Pension payment respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive

BECH {IF has a child in the household but does not report receiving child benefit: IF BENT<>5 AND AnyChPres =1}}

Do you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} receive Child Benefit?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether respondent or husband/wife/partner receive Child Benefit

TCBE {IF RECEIVE TAX CREDIT: BENT=6 OR BENH=3}

Are you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receiving any of these types of tax credit payments?

{UNCR=1: "Do **not** include any benefits that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} are receiving as part of your Universal Credit.}

HELP SCREEN: What are these benefits?

Working Tax Credit is paid to those who work but are on a low income. It can include help with childcare costs.

Pension Credit is paid to poorer people of pension age, to supplement the State Pension.

Child Tax Credit is paid to help with the costs of bringing up children.

Return to Work Credit is paid to lone parents or those who have not been working because of ill health when they return to work.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

GRID ROWS

1. Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit
3. Child Tax Credit
4. Return to Work Credit

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Tax credit payments respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive

FABE {IF RECEIVE OTHER FAMILY BENEFIT: IF BENH = 4 OR BENT = 7.}

Are you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receiving any of these types of family benefit payments?

HELP SCREEN: What are these benefits?

Foster allowance is paid to foster carers to help with the cost of fostering.

Guardian allowance is paid to those looking after a child whose parents have died.

In-Work Credit for Lone Parents is paid to lone parents in work but on a low income.

Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay is paid to new parents or those who have newly adopted a child.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

GRID ROWS

1. Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Types of family benefit payments respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive

HOBE {IF RECEIVES COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT OR HOUSING BENEFIT: BENT=8}

Are you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}currently receiving housing benefit, or council tax benefit? Please include housing benefit paid directly to your landlord.

{UNCR=1: "Do not include any benefits that you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}are receiving as part of your Universal Credit.}

HELP SCREEN: What are these benefits?

Housing benefit is paid to those on a low income who need help to pay their rent.

Council tax benefit or reduction is a reduction in Council Tax for those on a low income.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

GRID ROWS

1. Housing benefit
2. Council tax benefit or council tax reduction

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Whether respondent or husband/wife/partner currently receive housing benefit, or council tax benefit.

DBENEFIT {COMPUTE IF BENT=1-9 OR BECH = 1}

DUMMY FOR BENEFITS RECEIVED

Benefits to be covered

1. Jobseekers allowance (BENT=1)
2. Income Support (BENT=2)
3. Incapacity Benefit (SIBE=1)
4. Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE=2)
5. Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)
6. Carer's Allowance (BENT=9)
7. Disability Living Allowance / Personal Independence Plan (SIBE=4)
8. Return to work credit (SIBE=5) OR (TCBE = 4)
9. Attendance Allowance (SIBE= 6)
10. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit (SIBE = 7)
11. War Disablement Pension (SIBE= 8) OR (PEBE=7)
12. Sickness and Accident Insurance (SIBE = 9)
13. Other disability related payment (SIBE= 10)
14. NI Pension or State Retirement Pension (PEBE = 8)
15. Pension from a previous employer (PEBE = 2)
16. Pension from a spouse's previous employer (PEBE = 3)
17. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit(PEBE =4 OR TCBE = 2)
18. Private pension or annuity (PEBE = 1)
19. Widow's or War Widow's Pension (PEBE = 5)
20. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance (PEBE = 6)
21. Child Benefit (BENT = 5 OR BECH = 1)
22. Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)
23. Child Tax Credit (TCBE=3)
24. Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)
25. Maternity allowance (FABE=2)
26. In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)
27. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)
28. Housing benefit (HOBE = 1)
29. Council tax benefit (HOBE =2)
30. Other state benefit (BENH= 5)

LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL BENEFIT RECEIVED ABOVE

PAGE START

LAYOUT SHOULD SHOW A NUMBER BOX FOR **BENA** FOLLOWED BY STANDARD QUESTION LAYOUT FOR BENP2 WITH DROP DOWN MENU TO THE RIGHT OF OTHER PERIOD FOR BENA3.

BENA {IF RECEIVE BENEFIT: IF CODED AT DBENEFIT}

How much was the last payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}received (to the nearest £)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS, ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE. IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ Range: 0...99997

VARLAB: Amount of last payment respondent and husband/wife/partner received

{IF DBENEFIT=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28} HELP LINK: "Additional Information on Benefit Payments"

Content: "Standard payments for {DBENEFIT} are as follows":

Display information according to DBENEFIT

Jobseeker's Allowance (DBENEFIT = 1)

- Up to £74.35per week (£116.80 for a couple)
- Typically paid fortnightly

Income support (DBENEFIT = 2)

- Personal allowance - £74.35 per week (£116.80 for a couple)
- Additional premiums may also be paid in addition to personal allowance
 - Carer - £37.50 per week
 - Disability - £34.95 per week (£49.80 for a couple)
 - Disabled Child - £65.52
 - Enhanced Disability - £17.10 per week (£24.50 for a couple)
 - Severe disability £66.95 (per qualifying person)
- Housing costs – income support recipients may also qualify for some additional payments to cover particular housing costs.
- Typically paid fortnightly

Incapacity benefit (DBENEFIT=3)

- Short term
 - Lower rate - £86.10per week
 - Higher rate - £101.90 per week
- Long term

- £114.15 per week (plus possible £12.10 'age-addition')
- Typically paid fortnightly

Employment and Support Allowance (DBENEFIT=4)

- Basic allowance - £74.35 per week
- Work-related activity component - basic allowance only £74.35
- Support component – additional £39.20 per week up to £113.55 per week in total
- Additional premiums:
 - Enhanced disability: £17.10 per week (£24.50 if a couple)
 - Severe disability: £66.95 per week (per qualifying person)
 - Carer premium: £37.50 per week
- Typically paid fortnightly

Severe Disablement Allowance (DBENEFIT=5)

- £80.85.80 per week
- Typically paid fortnightly

Carer's allowance (DBENEFIT=6)

- £67.25 per week

Disability Living Allowance (DBENEFIT=7)

- **Care component**
 - Lower rate - £23.60 per week
 - Middle rate - £59.70 per week
 - Higher rate - £89.15 per week
- **Mobility component**
 - Lower rate - £23.60 per week
 - Higher rate - £62.25 per week

Return to work credit (DBENEFIT=8)

- £40 per week (£60 per week in London)

Attendance Allowance (DBENEFIT=9)

- Lower rate - £59.70 per week
- Higher rate - £89.15 per week

Child Benefit (DBENEFIT=21)

- Only / eldest child - £21.05 per week
- Other children - £13.95 per week per child

Working Tax Credit (DBENEIFT=22)

- Basic rate at £3,040 a year but can be more or less depending on circumstances
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

Child Tax Credit (DBENEFIT=23)

This benefit is very variable with the amount depending on income

- Basic amount – up to £545 per year.

- Elements for each child – up to £2,830 per year
- Elements for each disabled child – up to £3,415
- Elements for severely disabled child (on top of disabled child payment) - £1,385
- Typically paid every 4 weeks

Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (DBENEFIT=24)

- Guardian's allowance - £17.90 per week
- Foster allowance – minimum of £132 per week

Maternity allowance (DBENEFIT=25)

- £151.20 per week or 90% of earnings (whichever is lower)

Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (DBENEFIT=27)

- Statutory Maternity Pay
 - First six weeks – 90% of average gross weekly income
 - Remaining weeks - £151.20 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Paternity Pay
 - £151.20 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).
- Statutory Adoption Pay
 - First six weeks – 90% of average gross weekly income
 - £151.20 per week or 90% of average gross weekly income (whichever is less).

Housing benefit (DBENEFIT=28)

Recent claims will not exceed:

- £300 a week for a one bedroom property (including shared accommodation)
- £370 a week for a two bedroom property
- £445 a week for a three bedroom property
- £595 a week for a four bedroom property

Long-standing claims will not generally exceed these amounts.

Council tax reduction (this has replaced council tax benefit) (DBENEFIT=29)

Could cover up to 100% of council tax bill.

BENP2 {IF RECEIVE BENEFIT: IF CODED RESPONSE AT DBENEFIT}

What period did that cover?

1. One week
2. Calendar month
3. One year
4. Other period

VARLAB: Period covered by last payment respondent and husband/wife/partner received

BENA3 {IF BENP2=4}

Did it cover...

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Other period covered by last payment respondent and husband/wife/partner received

BENW {COMPUTED IF Bena=Response AND (BENP2=Response or BENA3 = Response)}

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

COMPUTE:

IF BENP2 = 1 OR BENA3 = 1: BENW = BENA
IF BENA3 = 2: BENW = BENA/2
IF BENA3 = 3: BENW = BENA/3
IF BENA3 = 4 BENW = BENA/4
IF BENP2 = 2 OR BENA3 = 5: BENW = BENA/4.33
IF BENA3 = 6: BENW = BENA/8.66
IF BENA3 = 7: BENW = BENA/6.5
IF BENA3 = 8: BENW = BENA/5.77
IF BENA3 = 9: BENW = BENA/5.2
IF BENA3 = 10: BENW = BENA/13
IF BENA3 = 11: BENW = BENA/26
IF BENP2 = 3 OR BENA3 = 12: BENW = BENA/52

SOFT CHECK: {IF (DBenefit = 29 and BENW > 50) OR (DBenefit = 6, 23, 26 or 8 and BENW > 60) OR (DBenefit = 9 and BENW > 80) OR (DBenefit = 3, 5, 20 or 21 and BENW > 100) OR (DBenefit = 1, 4, 14 or 2 and BENW > 120) OR (DBenefit = 7 or 25 and BENW > 150) OR (DBenefit = 10, 11, 19, 13 or 30 and BENW > 200) OR (DBenefit = 17 and BENW > 250) OR (DBenefit = 22, 15, 16, 18, 24, 27, 28 or 12 and BENA > 500): "You have entered that you {NRANY=1:'or your' {{IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}} receive £{BENA} [If BENP2 OR BENA3 = 1 'per week', if BENA3 = 2 'every two weeks', if BENA3 = 3 'every three weeks', if BENA3 = 4 'every four weeks', if BENP2=2 OR

BENA3 = 5 'per calendar month', if BENA3 = 6 'every two calendar months', if BENA3 = 7 'eight times a year', if BENA3 = 8 'nine times a year', if BENA3 = 9 'ten times a year', if BENA3 = 10 'every three months', if BENA3 = 11 'every six months', if BENP2 = 3 OR BENA3 = 12 'per year'.

Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Weekly benefit payment

PAGE END

BAWB {If period covered is one week: (BenP2 = 1 OR BENA3=1) AND BENA = DK/REF}

Was the last weekly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£50, £75, £100, £150)

BAWB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Maximum value"

BAWB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Minimum value"

BAWB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Starting value"

BAWB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated weekly amount: Close value"

BAFB {If period covered is two weeks: BENA3=2 AND BENA = DK/REF}

Was the last fortnightly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£100, £150, £200, £300)

BAFB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Maximum value"
BAFB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Minimum value"
BAFB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Starting value"
BAFB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for two weeks: Close value"

BAMB {If period covered is four weeks or one month: (BenP2 = 2 or BENA3=4 OR 5) AND BENA = DK/REF}

Was the last monthly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF NRANY=1: "or your" {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £300, £400, £600)

BAMB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Maximum value"
BAMB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Minimum value"
BAMB Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Starting value"
BAMB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount for four weeks or one month: Close value"

BAYB {If period covered is one year or lump sum: (BenP2 = 3 or BENA3=12 or BENA3 = 14) AND BENA = DK/REF}

Was the last {BENP2=3 OR BENA3=12: 'annual'; IF BENA3=14: 'lump sum'}payment of {benefit} you {IF NRANY=1: "or your" {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£2550, £3750, £5000, £7500)

BAYB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Maximum value"

BAYB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Minimum value"

BAYB Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Starting value"

BAYB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB "Estimated yearly amount: Close value"

BAOB {IF ELSE: (BENA3=3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15 OR BENA3 = DK/REF) AND
BENA = DK/REF}

Was the last monthly payment of {DBENEFIT} {IF NRANY=1: "or your" {IF CRNOWMA=1
AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF
OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}}received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or
about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£200, £300, £400, £600)

BAOB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Maximum value"

BAOB_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Minimum value"

BAOB Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Starting value"

BAOB_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB "Estimated monthly amount: Close value"

END LOOP

Section 4.6: Income from other sources

REPA {ASK ALL}

Do you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently receive any regular payment from any of these sources?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO TO EACH PAYMENT

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each payment

GRID ROWS

1. Regular cash help from parents
2. Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
3. Regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA) from a former partner
4. Education grants or studentships, training or government training scheme allowance
5. Income from investments (include interest on savings)
6. Rent from boarders or lodgers or other property

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: Whether currently receives any regular payment from any of these sources

REGA {If receiving any of the above payments: REPA = 1-6}

About how much in total did you {IF NRANY=1: "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} receive from {if 1 response at REPA: "this source", if more than 1 response at REPA: "these sources"} in the last month?

{If more than 1 response at REPA: "Include {LIST ALL ANSWERS AT **REPA**}"} }

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ 0...99997

SOFT CHECK: IF amount received from other sources is more than £2,000 [REGA>2000]:
"Are you sure this is correct? If so press next, or please amend your answer".

VARLAB: Total amount received from these sources in the last month

REGP {If amount received from other sources NOT given: REGA = DK/REF}

Was the amount you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} received in total from these sources in the last month more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

BRACKETS (£50, £100, £300, £1000)

REGP Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last month: Maximum value"

REGP_ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last month: Minimum value"

REGP Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last month: Starting value"

REGP_ Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.
VARLAB "Estimated amount in the last month: Close value"

Section 4.7: Household income

PAGE START

TOTINP {ASK ALL}

Over which period could you give your best estimate of your {IF NRANY=1 "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

1. Weekly
2. Monthly
3. Annual

TOTINA {IF can provide best estimate of total take-home income: TOTINP = 1-3 OR DK}.

In which of the following bands is your {IF NRANY=1: "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} total {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £140' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £600' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £7500'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£140 or more, less than £400' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£600 or more, less than £1700' TOTINP = 3 '£7500 or more, less than £20000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£400 or more, less than £800' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1700 or more, less than £3500' TOTINP = 3 '£20000 or more, less than £40000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: 'More than £800' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'More than £3500' TOTINP = 3 'More than £40000'}

TOTINB {IF weekly take-home income is category 1: {TOTINA=1}}

And in which of the following bands is your {IF NRANY=1: "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} total {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {{TOTINP=1: 'Less than £25' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £100' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £1300'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£25 or more, less than £50' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£100 or more, less than £200' TOTINP = 3 '£1300 or more, less than £2500'}

3. {TOTINP=1: '£50 or more, less than £90' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£200 or more, less than £400' TOTINP = 3 '£2500 or more, less than £4500'}
4. {TOTINP=1: 'More than £90' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'More than £400' TOTINP = 3 'More than £4500'}

TOTINC {IF weekly take-home income is category 2: TOTINA=2}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANY=1: “and your” } {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 “husband”} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 “wife”} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 “partner’s”} total { IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: ‘{TOTINP}’; IF TOTINP = DK: ‘monthly’} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £240' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £1000' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £12500'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£240 or more, less than £300' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1000 or more, less than £1300' TOTINP = 3 '£12500 or more, less than £16000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£300 or more, less than £350' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1300 or more, less than £1500' TOTINP = 3 '£16000 or more, less than £18000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: 'More than £350' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'More than £1500' TOTINP = 3 'More than £18000'}

TOTIND {IF weekly take-home income is category 3: TOTINA=3}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANY=1: “and your” } {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 “husband”} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 “wife”} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 “partner’s”} total { IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: ‘{TOTINP}’; IF TOTINP = DK: ‘monthly’} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. { {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £500' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £2200' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £25000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£500 or more, less than £600' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2200 or more, less than £2600' TOTINP = 3 '£25000 or more, less than £30000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£600 or more, less than £700' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2600 or more, less than £3000' TOTINP = 3 '£30000 or more, less than £35000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: 'More than £700' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'More than £3000' TOTINP = 3 'More than £35000'}

TOTINE {IF weekly take-home income is category 4; TOTINA=4}

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANY=1: “and your” } {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 “husband”} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 “wife”} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 “partner’s”} total { IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: ‘{TOTINP}’; IF

TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £900' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £4000' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £45000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£900 or more, less than £1200' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£4000 or more, less than £5000' TOTINP = 3 '£45000 or more, less than £60000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£1200 or more, less than £1400' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£5000 or more, less than £6000' TOTINP = 3 '£60000 or more, less than £70000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: 'More than £1400' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'More than £6000' TOTINP = 3 'More than £70000'}

Section 4.8: Pensions

Wrk15a {ASK ALL}

Are you a member of a pension scheme? This could be a scheme run by your employer, or one you have started privately.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether member of pension scheme

CUREMPEN {ASK IF HAS A PENSION: PENSION=1}

Are you {IF ECONACT2_QQQ=1,2: "or your employer"} currently contributing to this pension scheme?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether currently contributing to pension

[Source: NCDS Age 62]

Wrk15b IF a member of a private pension scheme {wrk15a=1}

What type of pension do you have?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR BOTH

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each answer

GRID ROWS

1. Employer provided pension scheme
2. A personal pension plan, such as a Private Personal Pension, a Group Personal Pension, or a Stakeholder Pension

GRIDCOLS

- Yes
No

VARLAB: Whether pension scheme Employer based or non-employer/Personal based

Section 4.9: Debt

We'd now like to ask you a few questions about any financial commitments you {IF NRANY=1: "or your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} might have.

Debt1 {ASK ALL}

Do you {IF NRANY=1: "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} currently owe money on any of the following?

(Do not include student loans, mortgages and bank loans on property)

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each

GRID ROWS

1. Credit cards/ Store cards
2. Loans from a friend or relative
3. Household goods or car bought on hire purchase
4. Loans from a bank, building society or commercial loan company
5. Social funds
6. Mail order catalogue debt / 'buy now, pay later' instalment loans
7. Overdue council tax bill/ utility bills
8. Benefit or tax credit overpayments
9. Other type of debt

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Types of debt respondent or spouse/partner have

START LOOP -FOR EACH RESPONSE AT DEBT1

Qdeb2 {DEBT1=1-9}

Thinking about all the different types of financial commitments you just mentioned, approximately how much money do you {IF NRANY=1: "and your"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"} owe in total?

{If more than 1 response at Qdebt1: "Include {LIST ALL OPTIONS CODED AT Qdebt1}"}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

WEB: Please enter your answer in the box below

£ Range: 1...9999997

VARLAB: Total amount respondent or spouse/partner owe

DEBP {ASK IF Qdeb2=DK OR REF}

Is the amount that you {IF NRANY=1: “and your”} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 “husband”} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 “wife”} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 “partner”} owe in total more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

BRACKETS (£500, £2000, £10000, £25000)

QINVB Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB “Estimated amount that owe in total: Maximum value”

QINVB _ Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB “Estimated amount that owe in total: Minimum value”

QINVB Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB “Estimated amount that owe in total: Starting value”

QINVB Close: Amount at which respondent answered Very close to.

VARLAB “Estimated amount that owe in total: Close value”

END LOOP

Qdepkp {DEBT1=RESPONSE}

Still thinking about these different types of financial commitments. How easy do you find it to keep up with payments?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Not very easy
4. Not at all easy

VARLAB: How easy they find it to keep up with payments

Qpaymake {DEBT1=RESPONSE}

Have you missed a payment on three or more bills or credit commitments in the last six months?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether they have missed a payment on three or more bills or credit commitments in the last six months

QMAFI {ASK ALL}

SHOWCARD 19

How well would you say you {IF NRANY=1: “and your”} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 “husband”} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 “wife”} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 “partner”} are managing financially these days?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

VARLAB: How managing financially these days

FINANCIALMAND {ASK ALL}

Overall, how do you feel your current financial situation compares to before the Coronavirus outbreak?

1. I’m much worse off
2. I’m a little worse off
3. I’m about the same
4. I’m a little better off
5. I’m much better off

Section 4.10: Economic shock

ECSHOCK {ASK ALL}

Since the coronavirus outbreak have any of these things happened to you?

Select all that apply

1. Laid off or made redundant by employer with a prospect of being called back
2. Permanently laid off or made redundant by employer/employer ceased trading
3. Employer cut hours
4. Formally cut hours on own request
5. Put on furlough or paid leave
6. Taken unpaid leave
7. Taken paid leave to self-isolate or quarantine
8. Taken unpaid leave to self-isolate or quarantine
9. Taken paid Carers or Parental leave
10. Taken unpaid Carers or Parental leave
11. None of these

ECSHOCKP {ASK if has a partner}

Since the coronavirus outbreak have any of these things happened to your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband"} { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner"}?

Select all that apply

1. Laid off or made redundant by employer with a prospect of being called back
2. Permanently laid off or made redundant by employer/employer ceased trading
3. Employer cut hours
4. Formally cut hours on own request
5. Put on furlough or paid leave
6. Taken unpaid leave
7. Taken paid leave to self-isolate or quarantine
8. Taken unpaid leave to self-isolate or quarantine
9. Taken paid Carers or Parental leave
10. Taken unpaid Carers or Parental leave
11. None of these

LHHSPE {ASK financially worst off FINANCIALMAND = 1, 2}

If your household is now earning less than before the Coronavirus outbreak in March 2020, have you done any of the following to deal with this?

Please select all that apply.

1. Reduced spending
2. Used savings
3. Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution
4. New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card
5. New borrowing from family and friends
6. Found new work/increased hours
7. Another member of my household found new work or increased hours

8. New or increased welfare benefits
9. Dealt with earnings loss in another way
10. None of these / does not apply

[Source: USoc Covid w1]

HHHSPE {ASK financially better off FINANCIALMAND = 4, 5}

If your household is now earning more than before the Coronavirus outbreak in March 2020, have you done any of the following to deal with this?

Please select all that apply.

1. Increased spending
2. Put more into savings
3. Increased pension contribution
4. Paid off loans from bank (including personal loan) or credit card
5. Paid off loans from family and friends
6. Reduced working hours or quit
7. Another member of my household reduced hours or quit work
8. Reduced welfare benefits
9. Dealt with earnings increase in another way
10. None of these / does not apply

[Source: USoc Covid w1]

BENEFITOTH {ASK ALL}

Since the Coronavirus outbreak in March, have you used any of the following?

Please select all that apply.

1. Mortgage or rent payment holidays
2. Council tax payment holiday
3. Other debt repayment or interest payment holidays
4. No - none of these {EXCLUSIVE}

[Source: CLS covid survey W1]

Section 4.11: Subjective Disposable Income

MONLEF {ASK ALL}

I now have some more general questions about your financial situation. In the past 12 months, how often have you had money left over at the end of the week or month? Would you say it was ...

1. always,
2. most of the time,
3. sometimes,
4. hardly ever,
5. or never?
6. Too hard to say/ varies too much to say (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Source: Household assets s survey 2016]

MLEFDO {ASK ALL}

What do you mainly do with the money left over?

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Put it into / leave it in current account
2. Spend it
3. Put it into / leave it in savings account / investments
4. Leave it in current account and then put it into savings account / investments
5. Keep it in purse / wallet for the next week / month
6. Save it in cash at home
7. Give it to someone else to save for me
8. Give it away
9. Depends on amount left over / varies too much to say
10. Something else

[Source: Household assests survey 2016]

Section 4.12: Attitudes to debt / saving / pension and future planning

DEBTM {ASK IF ANY DEBT: DEBT1=RESPONSE}

I have too much debt right now

1. Strongly disagree
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
7. Strongly agree

[Source: National Financial Capability Study 2018]

DEBTWOR {ASK IF ANY DEBT: DEBT1=RESPONSE}

Do you worry about debt problems...

- 1 ...almost all the time,
- 2 ...quite often,
- 3 ...only sometimes,
- 4 ...never?

[Source: Families and Children Survey (FACS)]

RASAV {ASK ALL}

I'd rather save money than spend it

1. Strongly disagree
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
5. Strongly agree

IMPSAV {ASK ALL}

It is important to have savings, you never know when you may urgently need the money

1. Strongly disagree
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
5. Strongly agree

REATT {ASK ALL}

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Select all that apply

- 1 State retirement (Old Age) pension
- 2 Savings or investments
- 3 Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
- 4 Renting out a property (other than your main home)
- 5 Sale of another property (other than your main home)
- 6 Inheritance in the future Inheritance in the future
- 7 Financial support from your partner or family
- 8 Earnings from part-time/freelance work
- 9 Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
- 10 Something else Something else
- 96 None of the above

[Source: Usoc 11, BPHS]

REAFF {ASK ALL}

I can't afford to put money aside for retirement at the moment.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Somewhat agree
- 4 Somewhat disagree
- 5 Disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

[Source: NCDS age 50]

REFAR {ASK ALL}

My retirement is so far off, it is not worth worrying about what I will live on.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Somewhat agree
- 4 Somewhat disagree
- 5 Disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

Section 4.13: Savings and Investments

IASI {ASK ALL}

Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances. Which of these, if any, do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} have?

1. An account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
2. Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
3. ISA – Cash or Tessa
4. ISA – stocks and shares or PEPS
5. Stocks and/or Shares (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
6. Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
7. Other Savings or Investments
8. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Savings and investments

START LOOP: SAVTOT TO SAVTOA – SET LOOP ACCORDING TO RESPONSE AT IASI

SAVTOT {ASK IF IASI = 2-7}

How much do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have in {IASI}?

£ Range: 0..99999997

VARLAB: Amount of savings and investments

NCDS 62

SAVTOA {ASK IF SAVTOT=DK,REF}

Is the total amount you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have in {IASI} more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}? Is

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

SAVTOA _Max: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Maximum value"

SAVTOA _Min: COMPUTED: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Minimum value"

SAVTOA _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Starting value"

SAVTOA _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Close value"

SAVTOTC {ASK IF IASI = 1}

How much do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have in savings in an account at a bank, building society or elsewhere?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: 'Please only include the amount in the current account which are considered to be savings.'

VARLAB: Amount of savings in current account

SAVTOAC {ASK IF SAVTOTC =DK,REF}

Is the total amount of savings you {IF CRLIVEPA=1:"and" {PARTNAM}} have in an account at a bank, building society or elsewhere more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

SAVTOAC _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Maximum value"

SAVTOAC _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Minimum value"

SAVTOAC _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Starting value"

SAVTOAC _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Close value"

Section 4.14: Financial literacy

FINLIT1 {ASK ALL}

If the inflation rate is 5% and the interest rate you get on your savings is 3%, will your savings have more, less or the same amount of buying power in a year's time?

1. More
2. Less
3. The same

[Source: NCDS 62]

FINLIT2 {ASK ALL}

Suppose you put £100 into a savings account with a guaranteed interest rate of 2% per year. You don't make any further payments into this account and you don't withdraw any money. How much would be in the account at the end of the first year, once the interest payment is made?

Enter amount in £.

If unsure, enter your best estimate.

Range: 0..9999

[Source: NCDS 62]

FINLIT3 {ASK ALL}

And how much would be in the account at the end of five years (remembering there are no fees or tax deductions). Would it be..?

1. More than £110
2. Exactly £110
3. Less than £110
4. Or is it impossible to tell from the information given

[Source: NCDS 62]

Section: Intergenerational Transfers

IAIGI {ASK ALL}

We are interested in any inheritances and gifts that you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} may have received in your life so far.

First we will ask about inheritances and then we will ask separately about gifts you may have received.

Have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} ever received an inheritance or been given substantial assets in the form of a trust?

INTERVIEWER: INHERITANCES DIRECTLY RECEIVED BY THE RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: AN INHERITANCE IS RECEIVED AFTER THE DEATH OF THE GIVER. GIFTS ARE RECEIVED DURING THE GIVER'S LIFETIME. TRUSTS VARY IN TYPE AND THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THEY ARE RECEIVED.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether received an inheritance

IAIN {ASK IF IAIGI = 1}

How many such inheritances or trusts have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received in total?

Range: 1..97

VARLAB: How many inheritances or trusts received

START LOOP – LOOP BASED ON RESPONSE GIVEN AT IAIN. LOOP UP TO THREE TIMES ONLY.

IAIWH {ASK IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1 AND IAIGI=1}

Thinking about the {IF IAIN>1, LOOP=1: "largest"; IF IAIN>1, LOOP>1: "next largest"} inheritance or trust, was it you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} who received this {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or was it given to both jointly"}?

INTERVIEWER: IF INHERITANCE WAS RECEIVED JOINTLY WITH A FORMER HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THEN PLEASE CODE 'COHORT MEMBER'

1. Cohort member
2. Husband/Wife/Partner
3. Both / jointly

VARLAB: Who given inheritances or trusts

IAIWN {ASK IF IAIGI = 1}

Thinking about the {IF IAIN>1, LOOP=1: "largest"; IF IAIN>1, LOOP>1: "next largest"} inheritance or trust, when did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IAIWH=3: "and"} {IAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS YEAR OR AGE

1. Year
2. Age

VARLAB: When received in years or age

IAIY {ASK IF IAIWN = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE DATE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 1960..2022

VARLAB: Year received inheritances or trusts

HARD CHECK: {IF IAIY < (INTYEAR-PAGE) AND IAIWH=2 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO {IF IAIWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER"; IF IAIWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAIY < 1976 AND IAIWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF IAIWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER"; IF IAIWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAIY LT (INTDATE-PAGE+18) (AND IAIWH=2 OR 3): INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO {IF IAIWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER" IF IAIWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAIAG {ASK IF IAIWN = 2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

INTERVIEWER: {IF IAIWH = 1,3: ENTER AGE WHEN INHERITANCE RECEIVED; IF IAIWH = 2: ENTER PARTNER'S AGE AT THE TIME WHEN INHERITANCE RECEIVED}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT RECEIVED IT JOINTLY WITH THEIR PARTNER, THEY SHOULD GIVE US THE AGE THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS WHEN HE OR SHE RECEIVED THE INHERITANCE.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE AGE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 0..33

VARLAB: Age received inheritances or trusts

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAIAG < 18 AND IAIWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE

RECORDED THAT THE INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF IAIWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER"; IF IAIWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAIAG<18 AND IAIWH=2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBERS PARTNER BEFORE {DSEXP} WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAIWM {ASK IF IAIGI = 1}

From whom did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAIWH=3: "and"} {IF IAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this inheritance or trust?

INTERVIEWER: {IF IAIWH=3: THIS INHERITANCE WAS RECEIVED JOINTLY WITH THE COHORT MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER, PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER. IF IAIWH=2: THIS INHERITANCE WAS RECEIVED BY THE COHORT MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER. PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE DONOR TO THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.}

1. Grandparent
2. Parent
3. Parent-in-law/ partner's parents
4. Aunt/uncle
5. Respondent's sibling
6. Husband/wife/partner's sibling
7. Husband/wife/partner/ex-spouse
8. Other relative
9. Non-relative
10. Other

VARLAB: Source of inheritances or trusts

OIAIWM {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAIWM =11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF INHERITANCE OR TRUST

STRING {100}VARLAB: Other source of inheritance or trust– OPEN

IAIV {ASK IF IAIGI = 1}

What was the value of this inheritance or trust at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAIWH=3: "and"} {IF IAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received it?
INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF INHERITANCE WAS IN THE FORM OF PROPERTY, PLEASE ASK COHORT MEMBER TO ESTIMATE THE VALUE WHEN THEY RECEIVED IT, RATHER THAN WHEN IT WAS EVENTUALLY SOLD.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £

£ Range: 1..999999997

VARLAB: Value of inheritances or trusts

IAIVB {IF IAIV = DK, REF}

What was the value of this inheritance or trust at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR
IAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAIWH=3: "and"} {IF IAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received it?
Was it more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2500, 10000, 25000, 150000)

IAIVB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not VARLAB
"Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Maximum value"

IAIVB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not VARLAB
"Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Minimum value"

IAIVB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Starting value"

IAIVB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Close value"

END LOOP

IAG {ASK ALL}

Have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} ever received any substantial gifts? That is,
ones that were worth more than about £1,000 in today's money? Please include help to buy
property or other large items in addition to cash gifts.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: £1,000 IN TODAY'S MONEY IS EQUIVALENT TO
APPROXIMATELY £55 IN THE 1960S, £120 IN THE 1970S, £340 IN THE 1980S, £540 IN
THE 1990S AND £610 IN 2000.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE GIFTS GIVEN DIRECTLY TO THE
RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN, OR GIVEN SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE
RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether received any substantial gifts

IAGN {ASK IF IAG=1}

How many such gifts have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received in total?

Range: 1..97

VARLAB: How many substantial gifts received

START LOOP – LOOP BASED ON RESPONSE GIVEN AT IAGN. LOOP UP TO THREE TIMES ONLY.

IAGWH {ASK IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1 AND IAG=1}

Thinking about the {IF IAGN>1 AND LOOP=1: "largest"; IF IAGN>1 AND LOOP>1: "next largest"} gift, was it you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} who received this {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or was it given to both jointly"}?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT WAS RECEIVED JOINTLY WITH A FORMER HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THEN PLEASE CODE 'COHORT MEMBER'

1. Cohort member
2. Husband/Wife/Partner
3. Both / jointly

VARLAB: Who received substantial gifts

IAGWN {ASK IF IAG=1}

Thinking about the {IF IAGN>1 AND LOOP=1: "largest"; IF IAGN>1 AND LOOP>1: "next largest"} gift, when did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS YEAR OR AGE

1. Year
2. Age

VARLAB: When received substantial gifts

IAGY {ASK IF IAGWN=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE DATE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 1960..2022

VARLAB: When received substantial gifts by year

HARD CHECK: {IF IAGY < (INTYEAR-PAGE) AND IAGWH=2 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO {IF IAGWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER"; IF IAGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGY<1976 AND IAGWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF IAGWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER" IF IAGWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE {IF IAGWH=1: "THEY WERE" IF IAGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER WAS"} 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGY < (INTDATE-PAGE+18) (AND IAGWH=2 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO {IF IAGWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER" IF IAGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAGAG {ASK IF IAGWN =2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

INTERVIEWER: {IF IAGWN =1: ENTER THE YEAR THE GIFT WAS RECEIVED; IF IAGWN =2: ENTER AGE OF THE PERSON RECEIVING THE GIFT AT THE TIME THEY RECEIVED IT; IF IAGWH=3: AS THE RESPONDENT RECEIVED THE GIFT JOINTLY WITH THEIR PARTNER, THEY SHOULD GIVE US THE AGE THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS WHEN THEY RECEIVED THE GIFT}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE AGE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 0..33

VARLAB: When received substantial gifts by age

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGAG<18 AND IAGWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF IAGWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER" IF IAGWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE {IF IAGWH=1: "THEY WERE" IF IAGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER WAS"}18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGAG<18 AND IAGWH=2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBERS PARTNER BEFORE {DSEXP} WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAGWM {ASK IF IAG=1}

From whom did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGWH=3:"and"} {IAGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this gift?

{IF IAGWH=3 "INTERVIEWER: THIS GIFT WAS RECEIVED JOINTLY WITH THE COHORT MEMBER'S SPOUSE/PARTNER, PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER"}

{IF IAGWH=2 "INTERVIEWER: THIS GIFT WAS RECEIVED BY THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER. PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE DONOR TO THE SPOUSE/PARTNER"}

1. Grandparent
2. Parent
3. Parent-in-law/partner's parents
4. Aunt/uncle
5. Respondent's sibling
6. Husband/wife/partner's sibling
7. Husband/wife/partner/ex-spouse
8. Other relative
9. Non-relative
10. Other

VARLAB: Who gift received from

OIAGWM {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAGWM =11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF GIFT
STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other source of gift – OPEN

IAGWAT {ASK IF IAG=1}

What was this gift? Was it...

1. Money/cash
2. Property
3. Other item

VARLAB: What was gift

IAGV {ASK IF IAG=1}

What was the value of this gift at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} received it?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF GIFT WAS IN THE FORM OF PROPERTY, PLEASE ASK RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE THE VALUE WHEN THEY RECEIVED IT, RATHER THAN WHEN IT WAS EVENTUALLY SOLD.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £

£ Range: 1..999999997

VARLAB: Value of gift

IAGVB {ASK IF IAGV = DK,REF}

What was the value of this gift at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} received it? Was it more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2500, 10000, 25000, 150000)

IAIVB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not VARLAB
"Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Maximum value"

IAIVB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not VARLAB
"Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Minimum value"

IAIVB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Starting value"

IAIVB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated value of inheritances or trusts: Close value"

IAGCASH {ASK IF IAGWAT=1}

What was the money {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IAGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} received for?

1. Help to pay for purchase of property
2. Help to pay for education
3. No specified purpose/it was just a gift
4. Other

VARLAB: What gift received for

OIAGCASH {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAGCASH =4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER REASON FOR RECEIVING GIFT

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other reason for receiving gift – OPEN

END LOOP

IAGG {ASK ALL}

Have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} ever **given** any substantial gifts to anyone? That is, ones that were worth more than about £1,000 in today's money? Please include help to buy property or other large items in addition to cash gifts. Please do not include money given to organisations or charities.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: £1,000 IN TODAY'S MONEY IS EQUIVALENT TO APPROXIMATELY £55 IN THE 1960S, £120 IN THE 1970S, £340 IN THE 1980S, £540 IN THE 1990S AND £610 IN 2000.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether given substantial gifts

IAGGN {ASK IF gave substantial gift: IAGG =1}

How many such gifts have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} given in total?

Range: 1..97

VARLAB: Number of gifts given

START LOOP – LOOP BASED ON RESPONSE GIVEN AT IAGGN. LOOP UP TO THREE TIMES ONLY.

IAGGWH {ASK IF has partner and has given substantial gifts: CRLIVEPA=1 AND IAGG =1}

Thinking about the {IF IAGGN>1 AND LOOP=1: “largest”; IF IAGGN>1 AND LOOP>1: “next largest”} gift, was it you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} who gave this {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or was it given by both jointly”}?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT WAS GIVEN JOINTLY WITH A FORMER HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER ENTER CODE ‘1’

1. Cohort member
2. Husband/Wife/Partner
3. Both / jointly

VARLAB: Who gave gift

IAGGWN {ASK IF gave substantial gift: IAGG =1}

Thinking about the {IF IAGGN>1 AND LOOP=1: "largest"; IF IAGGN>1 AND LOOP>1: "next largest"} gift, when did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} give this?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS YEAR OR AGE

1. Year
2. Age

VARLAB: When gift given – year or age

IAGGY {ASK IF IAGGWN = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE DATE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 1960...2022

VARLAB: Year gift given

HARD CHECK: {IF IAGGY < (INTYEAR-PAGE) AND IAGGWH=2 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN BY {IF IAGGWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER"; IF IAGGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGGY < 1976 AND IAGGWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN BY THE {IF IAGGWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER"; IF IAGGWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE {IF IAGGWH=1: "THE COHORT MEMBER WAS"; IF IAGGWH=3: "THEY WERE"} 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGGY < (INTDATE-PAGE+18) (AND IAGGWH=2 OR 3): INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN BY {IF IAGGWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER" IF IAGGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAGGAG {ASK IF IAGGWN = 2}

ENTER AGE

ENTER AGE WHEN GIFT GIVEN / ENTER AGE OF THE PERSON GAVE THE GIFT AT THE TIME THEY GAVE IT.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF THE RESPONDENT GAVE IT JOINTLY WITH THEIR PARTNER, THEY SHOULD GIVE US THE AGE THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS WHEN HE OR SHE GAVE THE GIFT.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE AGE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 0..33

VARLAB: Age gift given

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGGAG LT18 AND IAGGWH=1 OR 3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF IAGGWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER" IF IAGGWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE {IF IAGGWH=1: "THEY WERE" IF IAGGWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER WAS"} 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF IAGGAG<18 AND IAGGWH=2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBERS PARTNER BEFORE {DSEXP} WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

IAGGWM {ASK IF gave substantial gift: IAGG =1}

Who did {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} give this gift to?

{IF IAGGWH=3: "INTERVIEWER: THIS GIFT WAS GIVEN JOINTLY BY THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER, PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT"}

{IF IAGGWH=2: "INTERVIEWER: THIS GIFT WAS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER. PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PERSON GIVEN THE GIFT TO THE SPOUSE/PARTNER"}

1. Grandparent
2. Parent
3. Parent-in-law/Partner's parents
4. Child
5. Aunt/Uncle
6. Respondent's sibling
7. Husband/wife/partner's sibling
8. Husband/wife/partner/ex-spouse
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative
11. Other

VARLAB: Who gift given to

IAGGWMChild {ASK IF gift given to child: IAGGWM =4}

Which child did {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} gift this gift to?

- 1.{DCHILDNAM}
- 2.{DCHILDNAM}...
- 21.Other child not listed above

VARLAB: Child to whom gift given

OIAGGWMChild {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAGGWMChild =21}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER CHILD GIFT GIVEN TO

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other child gift given to– OPEN

OIAGGWM {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAGGWM =11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERSON GIFT GIVEN TO.

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other recipient of gift – OPEN

IAGGWAT {ASK IF gave substantial gift: IAGG =1}

What was this gift?

1. Money/cash
2. Property
3. Other item

VARLAB: Type of gift

IAGGV {ASK IF gave substantial gift: IAGG =1}

What was the value of this gift at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} gave it?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £

£ Range: 1..999999997

VARLAB: Value of gift

IAGGVB {ASK IF IAGGV = DK,REF}

What was the value of this gift at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA<>1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} gave it? Was it more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2500, 10000, 25000, 150000)

IAGGV_B _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not VARLAB "Estimated value of gift: Maximum value"

IAGGV_B _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not VARLAB "Estimated value of gift: Minimum value"

IAGGV_B _Start: First amount asked about VARLAB "Estimated value of gift: Starting value"

IAGGV_B _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to. VARLAB "Estimated value of gift: Close value"

IAGGCASHC {ASK IF gave cash gift: IAGGWAT = 1}

What was the money {IF CRLIVEPA < >1 OR IAGGWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF IAGGWH=3: "and"} {IF IAGGWH=2 OR 3: {PARTNAM}} gave {IF IAGGWM=4 and IAGGWMChild <>21: {IAGGWMChild}; IF IAGGWM=4 and IAGGWMChild =21, DK, REF: "this other child";IF IAGGWM=1-3, 5-11: "this" {IAGGWM}} for?

1. Help to pay for purchase of property
2. Help to pay for education
3. No specified purpose/it was just a gift
4. Other

VARLAB: What money used for

OIAGGCASHC {ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: IAGGCASHC=3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER REASON FOR GIVING GIFT

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other reason for giving gift – OPEN

END LOOP

MODULE 5: EDUCATION

5.1 Age left full-time education	246
5.2 Educational qualifications	247
5.3 Current education	249
5.4 Fees paid while in education	259
5.5 Partner education	261
5.6: Basic Skills	262

MODULE NOTE: Reference period - last interview before 2015

Section 5.1: Age left full-time education

LFTE {ASK ALL}

I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.

First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK: How old were you when you first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION.

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0.

[Range: 0..35]

[SOURCE: MCS 14 Par]

Section 5.2: Educational qualifications

ACQU {ASK ALL}

SHOWCARD

Which of these academic qualifications do you have?

{WEB: "Please select all that apply".}

HELP: LINK "Do I include overseas or vocational qualifications?"

If you have an overseas qualification please choose the nearest equivalent. Please record vocational qualifications at the next question."

MULTICODE

1. Doctorate or equivalent
2. Masters or equivalent
3. First Degree (including B.Ed.)
4. Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
5. Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
6. Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
7. A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
8. O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
9. CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
10. Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
11. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Academic qualifications gained

VCQU {ASK ALL}

SHOWCARD

Which of these vocational qualifications do you have?

{WEB: "Please select all that apply."}

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F2F INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

HELP: LINK "Do I include overseas qualifications?"

If you have an overseas qualification please choose the nearest equivalent.

MULTICODE

1. Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
2. Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)

3. NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
4. HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
5. NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
6. OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
7. City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
8. NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
9. BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
10. City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma
11. NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
12. BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
13. City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
14. Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
15. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications gained

Section 5.3: Current education

ACQUC {ASK IF CURRENTLY IN EDUCATION: ACTIVITY8=5}

SHOWCARD

Which, if any, academic qualifications are you currently studying for?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F2F INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

WEB: Please select all that apply

MULTICODE

1. Doctorate or equivalent
2. Masters or equivalent
3. First Degree (including B.Ed.)
4. Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
5. Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
6. Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
7. A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate or equivalent
8. O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C
9. CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
10. Other academic qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
11. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: academic qualifications currently studying for

VCQUC {ASK IF CURRENTLY IN EDUCATION: ACTIVITY8=5}

SHOWCARD

Which, if any, vocational qualifications are you currently studying for?

WEB: Please select all that apply

MULTICODE

1. Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
2. Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)
3. NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5
4. HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma
5. NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3
6. OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate
7. City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
8. NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2
9. BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma
10. City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma

11. NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1
12. BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules
13. City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate
14. Other vocational qualifications (incl. some overseas - SEE NOTE)
15. None of these qualifications [EXCLUSIVE]

SOFTCHECK: {IF ACQUC=15 AND VCQUC=16}: “):“You have indicated that you are currently studying for none of the academic or vocational qualifications in the lists provided, but you have also told us that you are currently in education. Please check and amend your answer. If you need to change a previous answer, please click 'Previous' and amend your answer there. You can select 'other' if the qualification you are studying for is not in the lists provided.”

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications currently studying for

UNIDEG {ASK IF HAVE A FIRST DEGREE/STUDYING FOR A DEGREE }

{If ACQU=2: “From which university did you obtain your first degree?”}{If ACQUC=2 AND ACQU<>2: “At which university are you studying for your degree?”}

HELP LINK “How do I answer if I have more than one degree?”

“If you have more than one degree enter the university at which you obtained your first degree.”

{Web: “Please enter your answer in box below”}

OPEN

VARLAB: University from which obtained degree

QHONS {ASK IF HAVE A DEGREE/STUDYING FOR A DEGREE:If ACQUC=2 AND ACQU<>2:” }

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Single honours
2. Joint honours

VARLAB: Whether degree single or joint honours

Class {IF HAVE A DEGREE: IF ACQU=2}

What classification is your degree?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. First class honours
2. Upper second class honours (2.1)
3. Lower second class honours (2.2)
4. Third class honours

5. Ordinary degree
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Degree classification

SUBDEG {ASK IF HAVE A DEGREE/ STUDYING FOR A DEGREE: IF ACQU=2 OR ACQUC=2}

{IF ACQU=2 AND QHons=1: "What was the subject of your degree?";
 IF ACQU=2 AND Qhons=2: "What were the subjects of your degree?";
 IF ACQUC=2 AND ACQU<>2 AND QHons=1: "What is the subject of your degree?";
 IF ACQUC=2 AND ACQU<>2 AND QHons=2: "What are the subjects of your degree?"}

HELP: LINK "How do I answer if I have more than one degree?"

"If you have more than one degree, please answer about your first degree."

MULTICODE

1. Academic studies in education
2. Accounting
3. Agriculture and forestry
4. American studies
5. Anatomy and physiology & pathology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art/Fine Art
10. Biosciences
11. Building
12. Business studies
13. Chemical engineering
14. Chemistry
15. Cinematics and photography
16. Civil engineering
17. Classics
18. Computer science
19. Dance
20. Dentistry
21. Design studies
22. Drama
23. Earth and marine sciences
24. Economics
25. Electronics and electrical engineering
26. Engineering general
27. English
28. Finance
29. Geography (physical)
30. Geography (human and social)
31. History and history of art
32. Hospitality, leisure, tourism and transport

33. Information systems
34. Journalism
35. Law
36. Management studies
37. Marketing
38. Materials and mineral engineering
39. Mathematics
40. Mechanical engineering
41. Media studies, communications and librarianship
42. Medicine
43. Modern languages
44. Music
45. Nursing
46. Occupational therapy
47. Pharmacology, toxicology and pharmacy
48. Philosophy
49. Physics
50. Planning (urban, rural, regional)
51. Politics
52. Physiotherapy
53. Psychology
54. Religious studies and theology
55. Social policy and administration
56. Social work
57. Sociology
58. Sports science
59. Training teachers
60. Veterinary science
61. Other (please describe)

LAYOUT: 1 column for answer categories

HARDCHECK: IF QHons=1 AND 2+ Answers at SubDeg: "You can only choose one subject if you have a single honours degree. Please amend your answer"

HARDCHECK: IF QHons=2 AND 1 Answer at SubDeg: "You must choose more than one subject if you have a joint honours degree. Please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Subject of degree

FIRSC {ASK IF PROVIDED NAME OF UNIVERSITY ATTENDED OR ATTENDING AND DID NOT RESPOND LAST SWEEP: UNIDEG = RESPONE }

When you first applied for University via UCAS did you put {UNIDEG} as your first choice?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether university was first choice

UNIF {ASK IF UNIVERSITY ATTENDED OR ATTENDING WAS NOT FIRST CHOICE AND DID NOT RESPONDE LAST SWEEP: FIRSC = 2 }

Which university did you put as your first choice when you first applied for University via UCAS?

OPEN

VARLAB: First choice university

SJOF {ASK IF UNIVERSITY ATTENDED OR ATTENDING WAS NOT FIRST CHOICE AND DID NOT RESPONDE AT LAST SWEEP: FIRSC = 2 }

Did you apply to study [SUBDEG] at [UNIF]?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Applied for same subject at first choice university

SIJF {ASK IF APPLIED TO STUDY A DIFFERENT SUBJECT AND DID NOT RESPOND AT LAST SWEEP }

Did you apply to study a single honours or joint honours degree at [UNIF]?

1. Single honours
2. Joint honours

VARLAB: Single/joint honours at first choice university

SUBF {ASK IF APPLIED TO STUDY A DIFFERENT SUBJECT AND DID NOT RESPOND AT LAST SWEEP}

What {IF SIJF = 1: 'subject'/IF SIJF = 2 'subjects'} did you apply to study at [UNIF]?

MULTICODE

1. Academic studies in education
2. Accounting
3. Agriculture and forestry
4. American studies
5. Anatomy and physiology & pathology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art/Fine Art
10. Biosciences
11. Building
12. Business studies
13. Chemical engineering
14. Chemistry
15. Cinematics and photography
16. Civil engineering
17. Classics
18. Computer science

19. Dance
20. Dentistry
21. Design studies
22. Drama
23. Earth and marine sciences
24. Economics
25. Electronics and electrical engineering
26. Engineering general
27. English
28. Finance
29. Geography (physical)
30. Geography (human and social)
31. History and history of art
32. Hospitality, leisure, tourism and transport
33. Information systems
34. Journalism
35. Law
36. Management studies
37. Marketing
38. Materials and mineral engineering
39. Mathematics
40. Mechanical engineering
41. Media studies, communications and librarianship
42. Medicine
43. Modern languages
44. Music
45. Nursing
46. Occupational therapy
47. Pharmacology, toxicology and pharmacy
48. Philosophy
49. Physics
50. Planning (urban, rural, regional)
51. Politics
52. Physiotherapy
53. Psychology
54. Religious studies and theology
55. Social policy and administration
56. Social work
57. Sociology
58. Sports science
59. Training teachers
60. Veterinary science
61. Other (please describe)

LAYOUT: 1 column for answer categories

HARDCHECK: IF SIJF=1 AND 2+ Answers at SubF: "You can only choose one subject if you have a single honours degree. Please amend your answer"

HARDCHECK: IF SIJF=2 AND 1 Answer at SubF: "You must choose more than one subject if you have a joint honours degree. Please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Subject of degree applied for at first choice university

UNIMAS {ASK IF HAVE OR STUDYING FOR A MASTERS DEGREE}

{If “From which university did you obtain your Masters degree or equivalent?”}

HELP LINK “How do I answer if I have more than one Master degree?”

“If you have more than one enter the university at which you obtained your last Masters degree.”

{Web: “Please enter your answer in box below”}

OPEN

VARLAB: University from which obtained Masters degree

SUBMA {ASK IF HAVE OR STUDYING FOR A MASTERS DEGREE}

What subject did you apply to study at [UNIMAS]?

MULTICODE

1. Academic studies in education
2. Accounting
3. Agriculture and forestry
4. American studies
5. Anatomy and physiology & pathology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art/Fine Art
10. Biosciences
11. Building
12. Business studies
13. Chemical engineering
14. Chemistry
15. Cinematics and photography
16. Civil engineering
17. Classics
18. Computer science
19. Dance
20. Dentistry
21. Design studies
22. Drama
23. Earth and marine sciences
24. Economics
25. Electronics and electrical engineering
26. Engineering general
27. English
28. Finance
29. Geography (physical)
30. Geography (human and social)
31. History and history of art

32. Hospitality, leisure, tourism and transport
33. Information systems
34. Journalism
35. Law
36. Management studies
37. Marketing
38. Materials and mineral engineering
39. Mathematics
40. Mechanical engineering
41. Media studies, communications and librarianship
42. Medicine
43. Modern languages
44. Music
45. Nursing
46. Occupational therapy
47. Pharmacology, toxicology and pharmacy
48. Philosophy
49. Physics
50. Planning (urban, rural, regional)
51. Politics
52. Physiotherapy
53. Psychology
54. Religious studies and theology
55. Social policy and administration
56. Social work
57. Sociology
58. Sports science
59. Training teachers
60. Veterinary science
61. Other (please describe)

LAYOUT: 1 column for answer categories

UNIPHD {ASK IF HAVE A OR STUDYING FOR A DOCTORATE DEGREE}

From which university did you obtain your Doctorate degree?

{Web: "Please enter your answer in box below"}

OPEN

VARLAB: University from which obtained Doctorate degree

SUBPHD {ASK IF HAVE A DOCTORATE DEGREE}

What subject did you apply to study at [UNIPHD]?

MULTICODE

1. Academic studies in education
2. Accounting
3. Agriculture and forestry
4. American studies

5. Anatomy and physiology & pathology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art/Fine Art
10. Biosciences
11. Building
12. Business studies
13. Chemical engineering
14. Chemistry
15. Cinematics and photography
16. Civil engineering
17. Classics
18. Computer science
19. Dance
20. Dentistry
21. Design studies
22. Drama
23. Earth and marine sciences
24. Economics
25. Electronics and electrical engineering
26. Engineering general
27. English
28. Finance
29. Geography (physical)
30. Geography (human and social)
31. History and history of art
32. Hospitality, leisure, tourism and transport
33. Information systems
34. Journalism
35. Law
36. Management studies
37. Marketing
38. Materials and mineral engineering
39. Mathematics
40. Mechanical engineering
41. Media studies, communications and librarianship
42. Medicine
43. Modern languages
44. Music
45. Nursing
46. Occupational therapy
47. Pharmacology, toxicology and pharmacy
48. Philosophy
49. Physics
50. Planning (urban, rural, regional)
51. Politics
52. Physiotherapy
53. Psychology
54. Religious studies and theology
55. Social policy and administration
56. Social work
57. Sociology
58. Sports science

- 59. Training teachers
- 60. Veterinary science
- 61. Other (please describe)

LAYOUT: 1 column for answer categories

Section 5.4: Fees paid while in education

STULOAN { {IF EVER STUDIED AT UNIVERSITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE LAST SWEEP } }

Have you ever received a maintenance loan or a tuition fees loan paid by the Student Loans Company?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AND CODE YES OR NO.

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each type of loan.

GRID ROWS

1. Maintenance loan
2. Tuition fee loan

GRID COLS

Yes
No

VARLAB: Whether received a loan by the Student Loans Company

SLPAY {IF SL LOANS EVER TAKEN OUT: STULOAN = YES}

Are you currently making payments on your student loan?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether making student loan repayments

GRANTREC {EVER STUDIED AT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE LAST SWEEP AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE LAST SWEEP : EVERUNI=1 OR EVER COLLEGE=1 }

Some students are eligible for scholarships, government grants or for bursaries from universities and institutions. This is money paid to help with the costs of going to college or university which students do not have to pay back after they finish their course.

Have you ever received one of the following?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH.

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each option.

GRID ROWS

1. A grant (e.g. Maintenance grant or Special Support grant)
2. A bursary from your institution
3. A scholarship

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: Scholarships, grants and bursaries received

**FUNDSTUD {EVER STUDIED AT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY SINCE LAST
INTERVIEW AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE LAST SWEEP AND DID NOT
PARTICIPATE LAST SWEEP : EVERUNI=1 OR EVER COLLEGE=1 }**

Excluding any student loans, scholarships, grants and bursaries you have already mentioned, how have you paid for your fees and living expenses when you have been at {IF EVERUNI=0 AND EVERCOL=1: "college"; IF EVERUNI=1 AND EVERCOL=0: "university"; IF EVERUNI=1 AND EVERCOL=1: "college and university"}?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ANDCODE YES OR NO FOR EACH.

WEB: Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each option.

GRID ROWS

1. Borrowing money from a bank or similar organisation (include credit cards or overdrafts)
2. Sponsorship or financial support from an employer
3. Doing paid work during term-time
4. Doing paid work during the holidays
5. Money from parents or other family members
6. Money from friends
7. Your own savings
8. Support from parents (for example paying tuition fees, accommodation costs or other living costs)
9. Money from anywhere else

GRID COLS

Yes

No

VARLAB: How paid for fees and living expenses while at university/college

**QFUNDSTUDO {IF RECEIVES MONEY FROM ANYWHERE ELSE:
FUNDSTUD=9}**

And where else have you got money from to pay for your fees and living expenses when at {IF EVERUNI=0 AND EVERCOL=1: "college"; IF EVERUNI=1 AND EVERCOL=0: "university"; IF EVERUNI=1 AND EVERCOL=1: "college and university"}?

{Web: "Please enter your answer in the box below"}

OPEN

VARLAB: Other sources of money to pay for fees and living expenses while at university/college

Section 5.5: Partner education

QEDPAR {ASK IF HAVE HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER: NRANY=1}
SHOWCARD

We would also like to ask about your { IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1: "husband's"/
CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2:"wife's"/ {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3:
"partner's"}education.

What is the highest qualification {NRSEX=1:does he/ NRSEX=2:does
she/NRSEX=DK/REF: do they} have?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. University Higher Degree – e.g. PhD, Masters
2. University Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
3. Foundation degree
4. Other postgraduate or equivalent professional qualifications
5. A Level/ Advanced Highers or equivalent
6. AS Level (not complete A Level)/ Highers
7. GCSE/Standard Grade or equivalent
8. Other academic qualification
9. BTEC
10. GNVQ/ NVQ/ HNC/ or equivalent
11. SQA
12. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
13. City and Guilds Certificate
14. Vocational driving licence e.g. HGV
15. Other qualification

VARLAB: Partner's educational level

Section 5.6: Basic Skills

REST {ASK ALL}

As you may know, many people have problems with reading.

Can I just check, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook [^in your own language^{vi}]?

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

1. Yes, easily
2. Yes, with difficulty
3. No

[Source: MCS Parent Age 14]

FORM {ASK ALL}

Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with [^in your own language?]

IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

1. Yes, easily
2. Yes, with difficulty
3. No

[Source: MCS Parent Age 14]

MATHS {ASK ALL}

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

1. Yes, easily
2. Yes, with difficulty
3. No

[Source: MCS Parent Age 14]

**MANA {IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths:
REST = 2, 3 OR FORM = 0 2, 3 OR MATHS = 2, 3}**

Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

1. Yes
2. No

[Source: MCS Parent Age 14]

COUR {IF has maths/language problems [MANA = 1]}

Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

1. Yes, reading
2. Yes, number
3. Yes, both
4. No, neither

[Source: MCS Parent Age 14]

MODULE 6: HEALTH AND WELL BEING

6.1 General health	265
6.2 Covid-19	267
6.3 Height and weight	271
6.4 Exercise	275
6.5 Sleep	278
6.6 Diet	280

Section 6.1 General Health

GENA {ASK ALL}

I would now like to ask about your health.

How would you describe your health generally?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

VARLAB: Self-assessed general health

LOIL {ASK ALL}

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Has longstanding illness

LOLR {IF has a longstanding illness: LOIL = 1}

Do any of these condition(s) or illness(es) affect you in any of the following areas?

Please answer Yes or No for each area.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

GRID ROWS (SPLIT 1-3, 4-6, 7-10)

1. Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
2. Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
3. Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
4. Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
5. Learning or understanding or concentrating
6. Memory
7. Mental health
8. Stamina or breathing or fatigue
9. Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, Attention Deficit Disorder or Asperger's Syndrome)
10. Other (please describe)

GRID COLS

- Yes
No

VARLAB: Effect of longstanding illness

LOLM {IF has a longstanding illness: LOIL = 1}

{IF one response coded at LOLR: "Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?"}

{IF more than one response coded at LOLR: "Do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?"}

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all

INTERVIEWER IF NEEDED: Day to day activities include things like washing and dressing yourself, household cleaning, cooking, using public or private transport, shopping for essentials, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs, remembering to pay bills, lifting objects from the ground or work surface in the kitchen, moderate manual tasks gardening or gripping objects like cutlery and hearing or speaking in a noisy room.

VARLAB: Reduced day-to-day activities as result of longstanding illness

LOLP {IF activity is reduced: LOLM = 1, 2}

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Less than six months
2. Between six months and 12 months
3. 12 months or more

VARLAB: Length of time day-to-day activities have been affected by longstanding illness

Section 6.2 Covid-19

COVID19 {ASK ALL} Do you think that you have or have had Coronavirus?

1. Yes, confirmed by a positive test
2. Yes, based on strong personal suspicion or medical advice
3. Unsure
4. No

VARLAB: Whether has had Coronavirus

COVID19POSM {IF COVID19 = 1,2,3} When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When had coronavirus – month

COVID19POSY {IF COVID19 = 1,2,3} When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?

Range: 2020..2022

VARLAB: When had coronavirus – year

COVIDADV {IF COVID19 = 1,2,3} Have you sought medical advice in relation to any symptoms you have had, which you think may be caused by Coronavirus?

Please select all that apply

1. Yes - discussed symptoms with doctor/GP/practice nurse
2. Yes - discussed symptoms with NHS 111 in England, Wales and Northern Ireland or NHS 24 in Scotland
3. Yes – accessed online advice at NHS 111 in England, Wales and Northern Ireland or NHS 24 in Scotland
4. Yes - visited pharmacist
5. Yes - visited A&E or walk in centre
6. No {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: Whether has sought medical advice for COVID19 symptoms

COVID HOSPAD {IF COVID19 = 1,2,3} Have you been in hospital because of Coronavirus symptoms?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether been admitted to hospital with COVID19

COVIDTEST {ASK ALL} Have you been tested for Coronavirus?

Please select all that apply

1. Yes – a throat swab or nasal swab or saliva test or nasal mucus test for current infection
2. Yes – a finger stick or blood test or serology test or antibody test for past infection
3. Yes – but I don't know which type {EXCLUSIVE}
4. No {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: Whether been tested for Coronavirus

COVIDCURRESULT {IF COVIDTEST=1} What was the result of your throat swab or nasal swab or saliva test or nasal mucus test for current infection?

If you had more than one test please report the findings of the latest test.

1. Positive - it showed I had coronavirus
2. Negative - it showed I did not have coronavirus
3. Inconclusive
4. Waiting for results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test

COVIDCURWHEN {IF COVIDTEST=1} When did you have this test?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test – month

COVIDCURWHENY {IF COVIDTEST=1} When did you have this test?

Range: 2020..2022

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test – year

COVIDPASRESULT {IF COVIDTEST=2} What was the result of your finger stick or blood test or serology test or antibody test for past infection? If you had more than one test please report the findings of the latest test.

1. Positive - it showed I've had coronavirus
2. Negative - it showed I've not had coronavirus
3. Inconclusive
4. Waiting for results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test

COVIDPASWHENM {IF COVIDTEST=2} When did you have this test?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB Result of Coronavirus test – month

COVIDPASWHENM {IF COVIDTEST=2} When did you have this test?

Range: 2020..2022

VARLAB Result of Coronavirus test – year

COVIDINCRESULT {IF COVIDTEST=3} What was the result of your test?
If you had more than one test please report the findings of the latest test.

1. Positive - it showed I had coronavirus
2. Negative - it showed I did not have coronavirus
3. Inconclusive
4. Waiting for results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test

COVIDINCWHENM {IF COVIDTEST=3} When did you have this test?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Result of Coronavirus test - month

COVIDINCWHENM {IF COVIDTEST=3} When did you have this test?

Range: 2020..2022

Result of Coronavirus test - year

COVIDSYMPT {ASK ALL} Have you experienced any of the following symptoms (in the past 2 weeks)?

Please select all that apply

1. Fever
2. Cough - dry
3. Cough - mucus or phlegm
4. Sore throat
5. Chest tightness
6. Shortness of breath
7. Runny nose
8. Nasal congestion
9. Sneezing
10. Muscle or body aches
11. Fatigue
12. Unusual loose motions or diarrhoea
13. Vomiting
14. Loss of smell
15. Loss of taste
16. Skin rash
17. Headaches
18. Other
19. No - none of these {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: COVID19 Symptoms past 2 weeks

SHIELD {ASK ALL} Did you, at any time, receive a letter or text message from the NHS or Chief Medical Officer saying that you have been identified as someone at risk of severe

illness if you catch Coronavirus, because you have an underlying disease or health condition?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether received shielding letter

Section 6.3 Height and weight

HEIGHTUNIT {ASK IF FF_HEIGHT<>1}

The next question is about your height. Would you prefer to answer in metres and centimetres or in feet and inches?

1. Metres and centimetres
2. Feet and inches

VARLAB: Measurement units for height

PAGE START

LAYOUT: 1st line of qn text of HTMetres on separate line, 2nd line is the headings for entry boxes for the following two questions and 3rd line is entry boxes themselves

HTMet {IF HEIGHTUNIT= 1}

How tall are you without shoes?

If you are unsure, please give your best estimate

DISPLAY

HTMETRES {IF HEIGHTUNIT = 1}

PLEASE ENTER METRES

Range: 1...2 metres

VARLAB: Height in metres

HTCMS {IF HEIGHTUNIT = 1}

PLEASE ENTER CENTIMETRES

Range: 0...99 centimetres

VARLAB: Height in centimetres

HARDCHECK {IF HTMetres>0 and HtCMS=BLANK: "Please enter a value for centimetres, this value can be 0 if appropriate"}

SOFTCHECK {IF HTMETRES/HTCMS> 1.95m or HTMETRES/HTCMS< 1.52m} "You have answered that you are {HTMETRES}m {HTCMS}cm tall..**Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.**

PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: 1st line of qn text of HTFeet on separate line, 2nd line is the headings for entry boxes for the following two questions and 3rd line is entry boxes themselves

HTImp {IF HEIGHT =2}

How tall are you without shoes?

If you are unsure, please give your best estimate

DISPLAY

HTFEET IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches {HEIGHTUNIT= 2}
PLEASE ENTER FEET

Range: 3...8 feet

VARLAB: Height in feet

HTINCHES IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches {HEIGHTUNIT= 2}
PLEASE ENTER INCHES

Range: 0...11 inches

VARLAB: Height in inches

HARDCHECK {IF HTFEET>0 and HtINCHES=BLANK: "Please enter a value for inches, this value can be 0 if appropriate"}

SOFTCHECK {IF Height>6'5" or Height<5'0"} "You have answered that you are {HTFEET} feet {HTINCHES} inches tall. **Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.**

PAGE END

HEIGHT

COMPUTE: Height in metric from answers given above.

VAR LAB: Computed metric height

PAGE START**WEIGHTUNIT {ASK ALL}**

The next question is about your weight.

Would you prefer to answer in kilograms or in stones and pounds?

1. Kilograms
2. Stones and pounds

VARLAB: Unit of measurement for Weight

PAGE START

WTKILOS IF cohort member gives weight in kilograms {WEIGHTUNIT = 1}

What is your weight without clothes in kilograms?

If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

PLEASE ENTER KILOGRAMS.

Range: 20...300

LAYOUT: Question test on one line, entry box followed by Kilograms on next line.

VARLAB: Weight in Kg

SOFTCHECK {IF Weight> 127kg or Weight< 32kg} "You have answered that you are {WTKILOS}kg. **Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer.**
PAGE END

PAGE START

LAYOUT: 1st line of qn text of WTSTONE on separate line, 2nd line is the headings for entry boxes for the following two questions and 3rd line is entry boxes themselves

WTIMP {IF cohort member gives weight in stones WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

What is your weight without clothes in stones and pounds? If you are unsure, please give your best estimate.

DISPLAY

WTSTONE {IF cohort member gives weight in stones WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

PLEASE ENTER STONES.

Range: 4...50 stone

VARLAB: Weight in Stones

WTPOUNDS {IF cohort member gives weight in stones WEIGHTUNIT = 2}

PLEASE ENTER POUNDS.

Range: 0...13 pounds

VARLAB: Weight in Pounds

HARDCHECK {IF WTSTONE>0 and WTPOUNDS=BLANK: "Please enter a value for pounds, this value can be 0 if appropriate"}

SOFTCHECK {IF WTSTONE >20st or WTSTONE <5st} "You have answered that you weigh { WTSTONE} stone, { WTPOUNDS} pounds. **Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer**
PAGE END

WEIGHT

COMPUTE: Weight in metric from answers given above.

VAR LAB: Computed metric weight

WTASSESS {ASK ALL}

Which of the following describes your weight?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. About the right weight
2. Underweight
3. Slightly overweight
4. Very overweight

VARLAB: Whether underweight, overweight or correct weight

Section 6.4 Exercise

EXERCISE {ASK ALL}

(Source: IPAQ/USOC/HSE)

HEVAR1 {ASK ALL}

Think about all the vigorous activities that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do vigorous physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Range: 0 ... 7 days

No vigorous physical activities

VARLAB: Number of days did vigorous activities

HEVAR2 {IF Number of days did vigorous activities <> 'No vigorous physical activities' AND > 0} How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous physical activities on one of those days? (This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.)

Range: Hours per day (0..16) / Minutes per day (0..59)

VARLAB: Usual hours / minutes vigorous activities

HEVAR3 {ASK ALL}

Think about all the moderate activities that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do moderate physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Range: 0 ... 7 days per week

No moderate physical activities

VARLAB: Number of days did moderate activities

HEVAR4 {IF Number of days did moderate activities <> 'No moderate physical activities' AND > 0} How much time did you usually spend doing moderate physical activities on one of those days? (This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.)

Range: Hours (0..16) / Minutes (0..59) per day

VARLAB: Usual hours / minutes moderate activities

HEVAR5 {ASK ALL}

Now think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Range: 0 ... 7 days per week

No walking

VARLAB: Number of days - walking

HEVAR6 {IF number of days – walking <> No walking and > 0} How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days? Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Range: Hours (0..16) / Minutes (0..59) per day

VARLAB: Usual hours / minutes walking

HEVAR7 {ASK ALL}

This question is about the time you spent sitting on weekdays during the last 7 days. Include time spent at work, at home, while doing course work and during leisure time. This may include time spent sitting at a desk, visiting friends, reading, or sitting or lying down to watch television.

During the last 7 days, how much time did you spend sitting on a week day?

Range: Hours per day (0..24) / Minutes (0..59) per day

Section 6.5 Sleep

(Source: BCS age 42, 46, 50/NCDS 50, 62)

SLEEP1 {ASK ALL}

During the last four weeks, how long did it usually take for you to fall asleep?

1. 0-15 minutes
2. 16-30 minutes
3. 31-45 minutes
4. 46-60 minutes
5. More than 60 minutes

VARLAB: Usual time taken to fall asleep (last 4 weeks)

SLEEP2 {ASK ALL}

During the last four weeks, how many hours did you sleep each night on average?

Answer to the nearest hour.

PLEASE ENTER HOURS

RANGE 0..15

LAYOUT: Question text on one line, entry box followed by Hours on next line.

SOFTCHECK {IF SLEEP2 >10 hours and <5 hours} "You have answered that you sleep an average of {SLEEP2} hours. Is this correct? Press next if this is correct, or please amend your answer."

VARLAB: Average hours slept per night (last 4 weeks)

SLEEP3 {ASK ALL}

During the past four weeks, how often did you awaken during your sleep time and have trouble falling back to sleep again?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

VARLAB: How often awaken during sleep (last 4 week)

SLEEP4 {ASK ALL}

During the past four weeks, how often did you get enough sleep to feel rested upon waking in the morning?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

VARLAB: How often got enough sleep (last 4 weeks)

Section 6.6 Diet

FIZZY {ASK ALL}

How often, on average, do you have fizzy drinks, or soft drinks like squash, excluding diet or sugar free drinks?

1. 6 or more times a week
2. 3-5 times a week
3. 1-2 times a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Rarely or never

VARLAB: How often have soft drinks

TAKEAW {ASK ALL}

How often, on average, do you eat take-aways including those bought from a restaurant or fast-food outlet?

1. More than once a day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. At least once a month
5. Less often
6. Never

VARLAB: How often have take-aways

(SOURCE: COVID W2 Survey)

HEVAR8 {ASK ALL}

How many portions of fresh fruit and vegetables do you eat in a typical day? Please include tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit and vegetables.

A portion of fruit could be a whole piece of fruit, like an apple or banana or 80g of fruit (like in a fruit salad).

A portion of vegetables is 3 heaped tablespoons of cooked vegetables or beans /pulses or a handful of cherry tomatoes or a small bowl of salad. It does not include potatoes.

Juice/smoothies can count as 1 portion per day.

Range: 0-100

VARLAB: Portions of fruit and vegetables eaten in a typical day

MODULE 7: IDENTITY, ATTITUDES AND SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PARTICIPATION

7.1	Ethnic group and national identity	282
7.2	Partner's ethnicity	288
7.3	Religion	290
7.4	Social Networks and social support	291
7.5	Trust	294
7.6	Risk	296
7.7	Patience	297
7.8	Attitudes	298
7.9	Leisure	299
7.10	Politics	300
7.11	Social media	302
7.12	Social participation	303
7.13	Migration	304

Section 7.1 Ethnic group and national identity

ETHNICCAT {ASK IF FF_ETHNIC<>RESPONSE}

What is your ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Arab
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Overall Categorisation

ETHNWH {ASK IF ETHNICCAT=1. White}

What is your ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. White British (English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish)
2. White Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: White

ETHNMX {ASK IF ETHNICCAT=2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups}

What is your ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Mixed White and Black Caribbean
2. Mixed White and Black African
3. Mixed White and Asian
4. Any other mixed or multiple ethnic background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Mixed

ETHNAS {ASK IF ETHNICCAT=3. Asian or Asian British}

What is your ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Indian
2. Pakistani

3. Bangladeshi
4. Chinese
5. Any other Asian background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Asian

ETHNBL {ASK IF ETHNICCAT=4. Black or Black British}

What is your ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Black African
2. Black Caribbean
3. Any other Black background (please describe)

VARLAB: Ethnicity: Black

ETHNIC

COMPUTED: from questions above

1. White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. White - Irish
3. White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background
5. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
6. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
7. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
8. Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
9. Asian/Asian British - Indian
10. Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
11. Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
12. Asian/Asian British - Chinese
13. Any other Asian background
14. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
15. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
16. Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
17. Other Ethnic group – Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

VARLAB: Ethnicity

NATIDLIS {ASK ALL}

What do you consider your national identity to be?

You may choose up to 3.

1. England
2. Irish

3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. British
6. Danish
7. Greek
8. Portuguese
9. Spanish
10. Luxembourg
11. French
12. German (East and West)
13. Italian
14. Norwegian
15. Swedish
16. Austrian
17. Turkish
18. Latvian
19. Lithuanian
20. Polish
21. Czech
22. Hungarian
23. Romanian
24. Bulgarian
25. Russian
26. Serbian (formally Yugoslavian)
27. Algerian
28. Ghanain
29. Nigerian
30. Congolese
31. Somalian
32. Mauritian
33. American
34. Caribbean
35. Barbados
36. Colombian
37. Peruvian
38. Pakistani
39. Indian
40. Bangladeshi
41. Sri Lanka
42. Nepalese
43. Thai
44. Malaysian
45. Singapore
46. Philippino
47. Chinese
48. New Zealand

NATIDRANK {ASK if more than one National Identity was selected}

Please rank the identities below to how you think of yourself.

Rank 1 you strongly identify with whereas rank 3 you identify least with.

- { NATIDLIS} [1-3]
- { NATIDLIS} [1-3]
- { NATIDLIS} [1-3]

NIEU {ASK ALL}

In many ways I think of myself as being European .

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

REBO {ASK ALL}

Can I also check, were you born in the UK?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

REWH {IF respondent born in UK [REBO=1]}

Where were you born?

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland

[Source: NEW]

REWH {IF respondent not born in UK [REBO=2]}

Where were you born?

Text

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

REWN {IF not born in the UK}

Can I also check, when did you come to the UK to live?

Record year

Range:

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

MUBO {ASK ALL}

Was your mother born in the UK?

1. Yes
2. No
3. I did not have a mother figure

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

MUBOUK {IF respondent born in UK [MUBO=1]}

Where was she born?

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland

[Source: NEW]

MUWH {If Mother not born in UK [MUBO=2]}

Where was she born?

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN ANSWER

Text

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

DABO {ASK ALL}

Was your father born in the UK?

1. Yes
2. No
3. I did not have a father figure

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

DABOUK {IF respondent born in UK [DABO=1]}

Where was he born?

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland

[Source: NEW]

DAWH {If Father not born in UK [DABO=2]}

Where was he born?

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN ANSWER

Text

[Source: MCS Age 9 months]

Section 7.2 Partner's ethnicity

ETHNICPCAT {ASK IF HAVE A PARTNER – NRANY=1}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Arab
6. Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Partner's Ethnicity: Overall Categorisation

ETHNWHP {ASK IF ETHNICPCAT=1. White}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. White British (English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish)
2. White Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background (please describe)

VARLAB: Partner's Ethnicity: White

ETHNMXP {ASK IF ETHNICPCAT=2. Mixed or multiple ethnic groups}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Mixed White and Black Caribbean
2. Mixed White and Black African
3. Mixed White and Asian
4. Any other mixed or multiple ethnic background (please describe)

VARLAB: Partner's Ethnicity: Mixed

ETHNASP {ASK IF ETHNICPCAT=3. Asian or Asian British}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Indian
2. Pakistani
3. Bangladeshi
4. Chinese
5. Any other Asian background (please describe)

VARLAB: Partner's Ethnicity: Asian

ETHNBLP {ASK IF ETHNICPCAT=4. Black or Black British}

What is your {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=1 "husband's"} {IF CRNOWMA=1 AND NRSEX=2 "wife's"} {IF NRSEX = DK/REF OR CRNOWMA= 2 OR 3 "partner's"} ethnic group?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1. Black African
2. Black Caribbean
3. Any other Black background (please describe)

VARLAB: Partner's Ethnicity: Black

ETHNICP

COMPUTED: from questions above

1. White - English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. White - Irish
3. White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background
5. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black Caribbean
6. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Black African
7. Mixed/multiple ethnic groups - White and Asian
8. Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
9. Asian/Asian British - Indian
10. Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
11. Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
12. Asian/Asian British - Chinese
13. Any other Asian background
14. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - African
15. Black/African/Caribbean/Black British - Caribbean
16. Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
17. Other Ethnic group – Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

VARLAB: Partner's ethnicity

7.3 Religion

RELIGION {ASK ALL}

What is your religion?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT:

1. No religion
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
3. Buddhist
4. Hindu
5. Jewish
6. Muslim
7. Sikh
8. Other religion (please describe)

VARLAB: Religion

RELSERV {ASK ALL}

How often, if ever, do you attend any kind of religious service or meeting?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT:

1. Once a week or more
2. Once a month or more
3. Sometimes but less than once a month
4. Never or very rarely

VARLAB: How often attends religious services or meetings

BELIEF {ASK ALL}

Which of these statements below comes closest to expressing what you believe about God?

CROSS (X) ONE BOX

1. I don't believe in God
2. I don't know whether there is a God and I don't believe there is any way to find out
3. I don't believe in a personal God, but I do believe in a Higher Power of some kind
4. I find myself believing in God some of the time, but not at others
5. While I have doubts, I feel that I do believe in God
6. I know God really exists and I have no doubts about it

[SOURCE: BCS70 age 42]

Section 7.4 Social Networks and social support

LISTEN {ASK ALL}

If you needed to talk about your problems and private feelings, how much would the people around you be willing to listen?

1. Not at all
2. A little
3. Somewhat
4. A great deal

[SOURCE: BCS 50, 42, 26; NCDS 50]

FAMMEET {ASK ALL}

How often do you have contact with friends and family members (e.g. immediate family such as parents, children or siblings, and any step-parents, aunts/uncles, nieces/nephews or cousins) who you do not live with?

Include phoning, writing, emailing, text messaging, video calling such as Skype or Facetime, or using social media such as Facebook or WhatsApp.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never
9. No friends or family members that does not live with

[Source: adapted BCS70 50; NCDS 62]

SAFF-NCLS {ASK ALL}

In answering the following questions, think about your current relationships with friends, family members, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

GRID ROWS

- I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy
- There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems
- There is no one I feel close to

GRID COLS

- 1 Very true
- 2 Partly true
- 3 Not true at all

[Source: MCS 14, 17; COVID W1, W2]

SCFRD {ASK ALL}

Do you have any friends?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has any friends

[BCS 50, NCDS 62]

SCFRDM {ASK IF has friends}

How many friends would you say you have?

Please do not include friends who are also immediate family members.

If unsure, please give your best estimate.

Range: 1..30

[Source: adapted NCDS age 62]

FRIEDU {ASK if 1 friend or more}

What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

1. All or most of them
2. more than half of them
3. about half
4. less than half
5. very few of them
6. none of them

[Source: adapted USoc 9, 6, 3]

FRIETH {ASK if 1 friend or more}

What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

1. All or most of them
2. more than half of them
3. about half
4. less than half
5. very few of them
6. none of them

Don't have friends

Don't know

Refuse

[Source: adapted USoc 9, 6, 3]

FRIGEN {ASK if 1 friend or more}

What proportion of your friends are of the same gender as you?

1. All or most of them
2. more than half of them
3. about half
4. less than half
5. very few of them
6. none of them

Don't have friends
Don't know
Refuse

[Source: NEW]

FRISO {ASK if 1 friend or more}

What proportion of your friends are of the same sexual orientation as you?

1. All or most of them
2. more than half of them
3. about half
4. less than half
5. very few of them
6. none of them

[Source: NEW]

FRIPOL {ASK if 1 friend or more}}

What proportion of your friends are of the same political views as you?

1. All or most of them
2. more than half of them
3. about half
4. less than half
5. very few of them
6. none of them

[Source: NEW]

Section 7.5 Trust

TRUST {ASK ALL}

LAYOUT: Answer options should be 11 numbered radio buttons displayed horizontally with number labels above radio buttons. The text “Not at all trusting” should be shown below radio button 0. The text “Extremely trusting” should be shown below radio button 10.

On a scale from 0-10 where 0 means you are not at all trusting of other people and 10 means you are extremely trusting of other people, how trusting of other people would you say you are?

GRID COLS:

0 Not at all trusting

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Extremely trusting

VARLAB: Trust scale

VALLABS: 1-9 as numbers 0-10 as numbers plus labels.

TRUSTPOLP {ASK ALL}

On a scale from 0-10 where 0 means you are 'not at all trusting' and 10 means you are 'extremely trusting', how trusting are you that British Governments, of any party, place the needs of the nation above the needs of their own political party?

0 Not at all trusting

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Extremely trusting

[SOURCE: COVID W1, other cohorts]

TRUSTPOLI {ASK ALL}

On a scale from 0-10 where 0 means you are not at all trusting of other people and 10 means you are extremely trusting of the police, how trusting of the police would you say you are?

GRID COLS:

0 Not at all trusting

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Extremely trusting

Section 7.6 Risk

RISK {ASK ALL}

LAYOUT: Answer options for should be 11 numbered radio buttons displayed horizontally with number labels above radio buttons. The text “Never” should be shown below radio button 0. The text “Always” should be shown below radio button 10.

On a scale of 0-10, where 0 is never and 10 is always, how willing to take risks would you say you are?

GRID COLS:

0 Never

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Always

VARLAB: Risk scale

VALLABS: 1-9 as numbers 0,10 as numbers plus labels.

Section 7.7 Patience

PATIENCE {ASK ALL}

LAYOUT: Answer options for should be 11 numbered radio buttons displayed horizontally. The text “Very impatient” should be shown below radio button 0. The text “Very patient” should be shown below radio button 10.

On a scale of 0-10, where 0 is very impatient and 10 is very patient, how patient would you say you are?

GRID COLS: 0 Very impatient

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very patient

VARLAB: Patience scale

VALLABS: 1-9 as numbers 0,10 as numbers plus labels.

Section 7.8 Attitudes

Attitudes {ASK ALL}

Here is a list of opinions on different topics. How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

[GRID]

- For some crimes the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence
- People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences
- School should teach children to obey authority
- A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works
- All women should have the right to choose an abortion if they wish
- Men and women should do the same jobs around the house
- It is less important for women to go out to work than it is for men
- Problems in the environment are not as serious as people claim
- We should tackle problems in the environment even if this means slower economic growth
- Preserving the environment is more important than any other political issue today
- Having almost any job is better than being unemployed
- Private schools should be abolished
- Big business benefits owners at the expense of the workers
- There is one law for the rich and one for the poor
- Government should redistribute income from the better off to those who are less well off
- Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth
- Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance
- Politicians are mainly in politics for their own benefit and not for the benefit of the community
- None of the political parties would do anything to benefit me
- It does not really make much difference which political party is in power in Britain

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

Section 7.9 Leisure

LEISUREA {ASK ALL}

Please say how often you do the following activities.

{Web:"Please select one answer on every row."}

TEL INTERVIEWER READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND ANSWER CATEGORY
F2F INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT

GRID ROWS:

- Play sport or exercise such as going walking, cycling, swimming or attending keep-fit classes
- Go to the cinema, concert, theatre or other live performance
- Visit a museum or gallery
- Have a meal in a restaurant or café
- Go to a pub/bar or club

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a month
3. Less often
4. Never

VARLAB: How often do activities A

LEISUREB {ASK ALL}

SHOWCARD 25

Please say how often you do the following activities.

{Web:"Please select one answer on every row."}

TEL INTERVIEWER READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND ANSWER CATEGORY
F2F INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT

GRID ROWS:

- Attend meetings for local groups/ voluntary organisations
- Unpaid voluntary work, give unpaid help to other people e.g. a friend, neighbour, or someone else (but not a relative)
- Give money to a charity /Take part in a fundraising event

GRID COLS:

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a month
3. Less often
4. Never

VARLAB: How often do activities B

Section 7.10 Politics

POL1 {ASK ALL}

How interested would you say you are in politics?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Very interested
2. Fairly interested
3. Not very interested
4. Not at all interested

VARLAB: Interest in politics

SOCPART {ASK ALL}

And in the last 12 months have you done the following things?

In grid

- Attended a public meeting or rally
 - Taken part in a public demonstration or protest
 - Signed a petition
1. Yes
 2. No

[SOURCE: NCDS 50; SC-NCDS 62; SC- BCS 42]

VOTE {ASK ALL}

Did you vote in the last General Election in December 2019?

1. Yes
2. No

VWHO {ASK IF VOTE=1}

Which party did you vote for?

1. Conservative
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrats
4. Plaid Cymru
5. Scottish National Party
6. Green Party
7. UK Independence Party
8. The Independent Group for Change (Change UK)
9. Brexit Party
10. Other

NOVOGE {ASK if VOTE= 2}

Why did you not vote in the General Election in December 2019?

1. I was not registered to vote
2. I was not eligible to vote
3. I was registered but chose not to vote

VOEU {ASK ALL}

Did you vote in the European Referendum in 2016?

1. Yes
2. No

VEUW {ASK IF VOEU=1}

How did you vote in the European Referendum in 2016?

1. Leave
2. Remain

NOVOEU {ASK if VOEU= 2}

Why did you not vote in the European Referendum in 2016?

1. I was not registered to vote
2. I was not eligible to vote
3. I was registered but chose not to vote

Section 7.11 Social Media

SOCIALMED {ASK ALL}

On a normal week day, how many hours do you spend on social media site such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and WhatsApp?

1. None
2. Less than half an hour
3. Half an hour to less than 1 hour
4. 1 hour to less than 2 hours
5. 2 hours to less than 3 hours
6. 3 hours to less than 5 hours
7. 5 hours to less than 7 hours
8. 7 hours to less than 10 hours
9. 10 hours or more

[SOURCE: Adapted MCS Age 17 YP]

SOCMDA {ASK ALL}

Please state how strongly you agree or disagree with the following statements:

[GRID]

If I couldn't use social media for a day I would feel like I was missing out on things.

I spend too much time on social media.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agreed
3. Somewhat agree
4. Somewhat disagree
5. Disagree
6. Strongly disagree

[SOURCE: BCS70 Age 50, adapted from OFCOM Adult Online Survey]

Section 7.12 Social participation

ORGNOW {ASK ALL}

Are you currently a member of any of the organisations on this card?

1. Political Party
2. Trade Union
3. Environmental group
4. Parents'/School association
5. Tenants/Residents Group or neighbourhood watch
6. Religious Group or Church Organisation
7. Voluntary Service Group
8. Other Community or civic group
9. Social club/ Working men's club
10. Sports club
11. Women's Institute/ Townswomen's Guild
12. Women's group/ Feminist Organisation
13. Professional organisation
14. Pensioners group/ organisation
15. Scouts/Guides organisation
16. Any other organisation
17. None

VARLAB: Member organisations

[SOURCE : NCDS 50*; SC- NCDS 62; SC- BCS 42]

**LOOP START: ASK ORGFREQ FOR EACH ORGANISATION COHORT MEMBER REPORTS
CURRENTLY BEING A MEMBER OF AT ORGNOW.**

ORGFREQ {ASK IF a current member of an organisation: ORGNOW=1-16}

How often do you take part in the activities of the {ORGNOW}?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a month
3. Less often than once a month
4. Never?

VARLAB: Organisation participation frequency

[SOURCE: NCDS 33, 50*; SC- NCDS 62; SC- BCS 42]

Section 7.13 Migration

MIG {ASK ALL}

Do you think the number of immigrants to Britain nowadays should be...

1. increased a lot
2. increased a little
3. remain the same as it is
4. reduced a little, or
5. reduced a lot?

VARLAB: Opinion on immigration numbers

[SOURCE :BCS50, BSA, Pew, Ipsos, etc.]

ECOMIG {ASK ALL}

On a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is extremely bad and 10 is extremely good, would you say it is generally bad or good for Britain's economy that migrants come to Britain from other countries?

0. Extremely bad
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
10. Extremely good

VARLAB: Opinion on how immigration affects economy

[SOURCE:BCS 50(pilot) BSA]

CULMIG {ASK ALL}

And on a scale of 0 to 10, would you say that Britain's cultural life is generally undermined or enriched by migrants coming to live here from other countries?

0. Strongly undermined
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
10. Strongly enriched

VARLAB: Opinion on how immigration affects culture

[SOURCE: BCS 50 (pilot) BSA]

MODULE 8: SELF-COMPLETION

8.1	Locus of control / BIG5 Personality traits / Grit	309
8.2	Personal wellbeing	311
8.3	GHQ-12 / Perceived stress scale / SWEMWBS / Loneliness / Life satisfaction	312
8.4:	Drinking	317
8.5:	Smoking	319
8.6:	Drugs	321
8.7:	Self-Harm	324
8.8:	Crime	325
8.9:	Bullying	326
8.10:	Gender identity and sexual orientation	327
8.11:	Sexual Behaviour	328
8.12:	Periods and gynaecological problems (women only)	331
8.13:	Pregnancy History / Family planning	333
8.14:	Relationship quality / Domestic violence	338
8.15:	Eating disorder / Depression	339
8.16:	Covid 19	341

Self-completion instructions

CASISTART {IF F2F}

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
- 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
- 3 Refused self-completion
- 4 Not able to do self-completion

VARLAB: Accepted Self-completion

SCRF {IF CASISTART=3}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

MULTICODE

- 1 Didn't like computer
- 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
- 3 Worried about confidentiality
- 4 Concerned because someone else was present
- 5 Couldn't be bothered
- 6 Interview taking too long/ran out of time
- 97 Other (please describe)

VARLAB: Reasons refused self-completion

SCUN {IF CASIStart=4}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT COULD NOT COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

MULTICODE

- 1 Eyesight problems
- 2 Reading/literacy problems
- 3 Language problems
- 97 Other

VARLAB: Reasons could not do self-completion

LAYOUT: IF MODE = F2F AND CASISTART=1, switch to WEB template

Section 8.1 Locus of control / BIG5 Personality traits / Grit

Locus {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH STATEMENT AND ANSWER CATEGORY.
REPEAT ANSWER CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY.

GRID ROW

1. If someone is not a success in life, it is usually their own fault
2. I can pretty much decide what will happen in my life
3. How well you get on in this world is mostly a matter of luck
4. If you work hard at something you'll usually succeed

GRID COLS

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

VARLAB: Locus of control

(Source: BIG5 / Ocean Scale)

Personality {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person. Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

GRID ROW

- I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others (BIGA)
- I see myself as someone who does a thorough job (BIGB)
- I see myself as someone who is talkative (BIGC)
- I see myself as someone who worries a lot (BIGD)
- I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas (BIGE)
- I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature (BIGF)
- I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy (BIGG)
- I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable (BIGH)
- I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily (BIGI)
- I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences (BIGJ)
- I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone (BIGK)
- I see myself as someone who does things efficiently (BIGL)
- I see myself as someone who is reserved (BIGM)
- I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well (BIGN)
- I see myself as someone who has an active imagination (BIGO)

GRID COLS

- 1 Does not apply to me at all
- 2
- 3
- 4

5

6

7 Applies to me perfectly

8 Don't know/Don't wish to answer

VARLAB: BIG5 Personality traits BIGA-BIGO

(Source: Short Grit Scale)

GRIT {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Here are a number of statements that may or may not apply to you. There are no right or wrong answers, so just answer honestly, considering how you compare to most people.

GRID ROW

New ideas and projects sometimes distract me from previous ones.

1.1 Setbacks don't discourage me. I don't give up easily.

I have been obsessed with a certain idea or project for a short time but later lost interest.

1.2 I am a hard worker.

1.3 I often set a goal but later choose to pursue a different one.

I have difficulty maintaining my focus on projects that take more than a few months to complete.

I finish whatever I begin.

1.4 I am diligent. I never give up.

GRID COLS

1. Very much like me
2. Mostly like me
3. Somewhat like me
4. Not much like me
5. Not like me at all

VARLAB: GRIT 1-8

8.2 Personal wellbeing

(Source: ONS 4-item personal well-being)

WELLBE {ASK IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

We would now like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions we'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is "not at all" and 10 is "completely".

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Personal well-being - intro

LIFESAT {ASK IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

Range 0..10

VARLAB: How satisfied with life nowadays

WORTH {ASK IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

Range 0..10

VARLAB: Whether feels that things they do are worthwhile

HAPPY {ASK IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

Range 0..10

VARLAB: How happy were feeling yesterday

ANXIOUS {ASK IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

On a scale where 0 is "not at all anxious" and 10 is "completely anxious", overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: How anxious were feeling yesterday

Section 8.3 GHQ-12 / Perceived stress scale / SWEMWBS / Loneliness / Life satisfaction

GHQ- 12_1 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been able to concentrate on what you're doing?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Better than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less than usual
4. Much less than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Concentrate on what doing"

GHQ- 12_2 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Lost sleep over worry"

GHQ- 12_3 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently felt that you are playing a useful part in things?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less useful than usual
4. Much less useful

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Playing a useful part in things"

GHQ- 12_4 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less capable

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Capable of making decisions"

GHQ- 12_5 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Felt constantly under strain"

GHQ- 12_6 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Felt couldn't overcome difficulties"

GHQ- 12_7 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day to day activities?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Enjoy day to day activities"

GHQ- 12_8 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been able to face up to your problems?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. More so than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less able than usual
4. Much less able

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Face up to problems"

GHQ- 12_9 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Felt unhappy or depressed"

GHQ- 12_10 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Losing confidence in self"

GHQ- 12_11 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Thinking of self as worthless"

GHQ- 12_12 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. More so than usual
2. About the same as usual
3. Less so than usual
4. Much less than usual

VAR LAB "GHQ12: Felt reasonably happy"

(Source: Perceived Stress Scale 4 items)

CASIVAR_1 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

In the last month, how often have you felt that you were unable to control the important things in your life?

1. Never
2. Almost Never
3. Sometimes
4. Fairly Often
5. Very Often

VARLAB: PSS – unable to control important things in life

CASIVAR_2 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

In the last month, how often have you felt confident about your ability to handle your personal problems?

1. Never
2. Almost Never
3. Sometimes
4. Fairly Often
5. Very Often

VARLAB: PSS – confident in handling personal problems

CASIVAR _3 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

In the last month, how often have you felt that things were going your way?

1. Never
2. Almost Never
3. Sometimes
4. Fairly Often
5. Very Often

VARLAB: PSS – felt things going their way

CASIVAR _4 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

In the last month, how often have you felt difficulties were piling up so high that you could not overcome them?

1. Never
2. Almost Never
3. Sometimes
4. Fairly Often
5. Very Often

VARLAB: PSS – difficulties piling up to high to overcome

(Source: Short Warwick–Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale (SWEMWBS))

SWEMWBS {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Below are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please tick the box that best describes your experience of each over the last 2 weeks.

GRID ROWS

I've been feeling optimistic about the future
I've been feeling useful
I've been feeling relaxed
I've been dealing with problems well
I've been thinking clearly
I've been feeling close to other people
I've been able to make up my own mind about things

GRID COLS

1. None
2. Rarely
3. Some of the time
4. Often
5. All of the of the time

(Source: Loneliness scale (UCLA – 1st 3 items; ONS – Community life survey))

LACKCOMP {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How often do you feel that you lack companionship?

1. Hardly ever or never
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: How often feels that lack companionship

LEFTOUT {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How often do you feel left out?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: How often feels left out

ISOLATED {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How often do you feel isolated from others?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: How often feel isolated from others

LONELY {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How often do you feel lonely?

1. Often/always
2. Some of the time
3. Occasionally
4. Hardly ever
5. Never

VARLAB: How often feels lonely

OSatis {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you about the way your life has turned out so far?

{IF MODE = TEL: "Would you say..."}

TEL INTERVIEWER READ OUT:

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Overall life satisfaction

Section 8.4: Drinking

Drinking (AUDIT C, PC)

AUDIT1 {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Never
2. Monthly or less
3. 2-4 times a month
4. 2-3 times a week
5. 4 or more times a week

VARLAB: How often has had a drink containing alcohol

AUDIT2 {ASK IF DRINK – AUDIT1 =2-5}

How many drinks containing alcohol do you drink on a typical day when you are drinking?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. 1-2 drinks
2. 3-4 drinks
3. 5-6 drinks
4. 7-9 drinks
5. 10 plus drinks

VARLAB: How many drinks containing alcohol has on a typical day of drinking

AUDIT3 {ASK IF DRINK – AUDIT1 =2-5}

How often have you had {IF CMSEX8=2: “six”, IF CMSEX8=1 “eight”} or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Never
2. Less than monthly
3. Monthly
4. Weekly
5. Daily, or almost daily

VARLAB: How often had six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year

AUDIT4 {ASK IF DRINK – AUDIT1 =2-5}

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Never
2. Less than monthly
3. Monthly
4. Weekly
5. Daily, or almost daily

VARLAB: How often was unable to stop drinking in the past year

AUDIT5 {ASK IF DRINK – AUDIT1 =2-5}

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because of your drinking?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Never
2. Less than monthly
3. Monthly
4. Weekly
5. Daily, or almost daily

VARLAB: How often failed to do what was expected due to drinking in the past year

AUDIT10 {ASK IF DRINK – AUDIT1 =2-5}

Has a relative or friend, doctor or other health worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested that you cut down?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. No
2. Yes, but not in the last year
3. Yes, during the last year

VARLAB: Whether someone has suggested to cut down drinking

Section 8.5: Smoking

SMOKING {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

Now some questions about smoking.

Which of the following statements applies to you?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. I've never smoked cigarettes
2. I used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
3. I now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day
4. I smoke cigarettes every day

VARLAB: Whether ever smoked cigarettes and how regularly

NOFCIGS IF cohort member smokes cigarettes everyday {SMOKING = 4}

How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

Range: 1...99 cigarettes a day

SOFTCHECK {IFNOFCigs>40: "You reported that you smoke {NOFCIGS} cigarettes a day. Is this correct? If correct, press Next or please amend your answer"}

VARLAB: Number of cigarettes a day usually smokes

EXSMOKER IF cohort member used to smoke or occasionally smokes cigarettes {SMOKING = 2 / 3}

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly – regularly meaning at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has ever smoked regularly

AGESTART IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly or now smokes everyday {(EXSMOKER = 1 OR SMOKING = 4) AND FF_AGESTART<>RESPONSE))}

At what age did you start smoking regularly?

Range: 1...32

SOFTCHECK: IF AgeStart<10. "You reported that you started smoking aged {AgeStart}. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Age when started smoking regularly

AGEQUIT {ASK IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly: EXSMOKER = 1}

How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

Range: 1...32

SOFTCHECK: IF AgeQuit<10. "You reported that you last smoked regularly aged {AgeQuit}. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"

VARLAB: Age when last smoked cigarettes regularly

ECIGUSE {IF CASISTART=1 OR 2 OR WEB/TEL}

This question is about e-cigarettes.

Which of the following statements applies to you?

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. I have never tried e-cigarettes
2. I have tried e-cigarettes but don't use them at all now
3. I now use e-cigarettes occasionally but not every day
4. I use e-cigarettes every day

VARLAB: Whether ever smoked e-cigarettes and how regularly

(Source: HSE 2018)

ECIGTIME {IF uses e-cigarette every day: ECIGUSE=4}

How much time in total do you spend using your e-cigarette on a typical day?

- 1 Less than 5 minutes
- 2 5 minutes to 30 minutes
- 3 More than 30 minutes but up to 1 hour
- 4 More than 1 hour but up to 2 hours
- 5 More than 2 hours

VARLAB: Usual time (in total) using e-cigarette

Senweb {IF TEL MODE}

We would now like to ask you about some other important health and wellbeing issues. The questions we would like to ask you are about drug use, self-harm, sexual experiences, bullying and crime.

We ask questions about these important issues as they help us understand what life is really like for your generation. You can skip any question you prefer not to answer and your name will not be linked to the answers you give.

DISPLAY

Section 8.6 Drugs

DrugYP1 {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

The next few questions are about drugs, not including legal highs such as cigarettes and alcohol or prescribed medication.

Have you ever taken any of the following?

{WEB/F2F: 'Please select Yes or No for each drug'}

{TEL: 'If you have not heard of a substance let me know and I will give you some alternative names'.}

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ TEXT OUTSIDE OF BRACKETS. READ OUT FULL LIST IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT HEARD OF A SUBSTANCE. CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH DRUG

GRID ROWS

1. Cannabis or Marijuana (also called Dope, Pot, Blow, Hash, Skunk, Puff, Grass, Draw, Ganja, Spliff, Smoke, Weed, Wacky Backy)
2. Cocaine (also called Coke, Charlie, 'C', Snow, Percy, Toot)
3. Acid or LSD (also called Acid, Trips, Dots, Flash, Smilies)
4. Ecstasy (also called 'E', Mitsubishis, Rolex's, Dolphins, XTC)
5. Heroin (also called Brown, Smack, Skag, Horse, Gear, 'H')
6. Crack (also called Rocks, Stones, Freebase, Wash)
7. Speed or Amphetamines, (also called Whizz, Sulphate, Billy, Methamphetamine, Crystal Meth, Dexies)
8. Ketamine (also called Green, 'K', super K)
9. Mephedrone or Meow Meow, (also called M-Cat, Bubble, Charge, Drone, 4MMC)
10. Psychoactive substances (such as salvia, spice, trance, schrooms) (source: MCS Age 17)

GRID COLS

Yes
No
Don't know
Don't want to answer

VARLABS: Whether ever taken {drug name shown before first comma}

DrugYP2 {ASK IF EVER TAKEN ANY OF THE ABOVE DRUGS: (DrugYP1=1)}

{IF DrugYP=1: 'And'} have you taken any of the following in the last 12 months?

{WEB/F2F: 'Please select Yes or No for each drug'}

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH DRUG

GRID ROWS

LAYOUT: Mask so that only drugs coded at DrugYP1 are shown

1. Cannabis or Marijuana (also called Dope, Pot, Blow, Hash, Skunk, Puff, Grass, Draw, Ganja, Spliff, Smoke, Weed, Wacky Backy)
2. Cocaine (also called Coke, Charlie, 'C', Snow, Percy, Toot)
3. Acid or LSD (also called Acid, Trips, Dots, Flash, Smilies)
4. Ecstasy (also called 'E', Mitsubishis, Rolex's, Dolphins, XTC).
5. Heroin (also called Brown, Smack, Skag, Horse, Gear, 'H')
6. Crack (also called Rocks, Stones, Freebase, Wash)
7. Speed or Amphetamines, (also called Whizz, Sulphate, Billy, Methamphetamine, Crystal Meth, Dexies)
8. Ketamine (also called Green, 'K', super K)
9. Mephedrone or Meow Meow, (also called M-Cat, Bubble, Charge, Drone, 4MMC)

GRID COLS

Yes

No

Don't know

Don't want to answer

VARLABS: Whether taken {drug name shown before first comma} in last 12 months

DrugOften {ASK IF TAKEN IN LAST 12 MONTHS: If any at DrugYP2=1}

In the last 4 weeks have you taken any of the following?

{WEB/F2F: Please select Yes or No for each drug.}

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH DRUG

GRID ROWS

LAYOUT: Mask so that only drugs coded at DrugYP2 are shown

1. Cannabis or Marijuana (also called Dope, Pot, Blow, Hash, Skunk, Puff, Grass, Draw, Ganja, Spliff, Smoke, Weed, Wacky Backy)
2. Cocaine (also called Coke, Charlie, 'C', Snow, Percy, Toot)
3. Acid or LSD (also called Acid, Trips, Dots, Flash, Smilies)
4. Ecstasy (also called 'E', Mitsubishis, Rolex's, Dolphins, XTC)
5. Heroin (also called Brown, Smack, Skag, Horse, Gear, 'H')
6. Crack (also called Rocks, Stones, Freebase, Wash)
7. Speed or Amphetamines, (also called Whizz, Sulphate, Billy, Methamphetamine, Crystal Meth, Dexies)
8. Ketamine (also called Green, 'K', super K)
9. Mephedrone or Meow Meow (also called M-Cat, Bubble, Charge, Drone, 4MMC)

GRID COLS

Yes

No
Don't know
Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether taken {drug name shown before first comma} in last 4 weeks

Section 8.7 Self-Harm

HARM {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

In the past year have you hurt yourself on purpose in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether has self-hurt on purpose in past year

HARM2 {ASK IF HARM=1}

How often do you self-harm?

TEL INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AND CODE ONE

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. Several times a week
4. Once a week
5. Two or more times a month
6. Once a month
7. Several times a year
8. Once a year
9. Less often
10. Don't know
11. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: How often self-harm

(Source: MCS Age 17)

SUIC {ASK ALL}

Have you ever hurt yourself on purpose in an attempt to end your life?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has self-hurt in an attempt to end life

Section 8.8 Crime

CJScontact {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

In the last 12 months, have you experienced any of the following?

WEB: "Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each row."

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

GRID ROWS

1. Been given a warning by a police officer
2. Been arrested by a police officer and taken to a police station
3. Been formally cautioned by a police officer at a police station
4. Been found guilty by a court
5. Been given a Penalty Notice for Disorder (PND)

GRID COLS

Yes
No
Don't know
Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Contact with Criminal Justice System in past 12 months

Section 8.9 Bullying

BullyType {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any of the following?

WEB: "Please select 'yes' or 'no' for each row."

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

GRID ROWS

1. Experienced name calling, being the butt of jokes or other verbal abuse
2. Had gossip spread about you, been ignored or other emotional abuse
3. Been punched, kicked, assaulted or other physical abuse
4. Been harassed or bothered via mobile phone or e-mail
5. Had pictures of you or rumours spread about you via phone, e-mail or the internet
6. Had things stolen from you
7. Had an unwelcome sexual approach or been sexually assaulted

GRID COLS

Yes
No
Don't know
Don't want to answer

VARLABS: Whether has {from Grid Rows} in the past 12 months

BullyMotivation {IF ANY BullyType=YES}

Do you think any of the things you have experienced were motivated by the following?

{WEB/F2F: Please select Yes or No for each row}

TEL INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

GRID ROWS

1. Racism
2. Sexism
3. Sexual orientation
4. Ageism
5. Disability discrimination
6. Your appearance

GRID COLS

Yes
No
Don't know
Don't want to answer

VARLAB: What form of discrimination motivated the bullying

Section 8.10 Gender identity and sexual orientation

SEX {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

Which of the following were you described as at birth?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Intersex
- 4 I prefer not to say

[Source: Equality and Human Rights Commission (May 2012) , MCS 17]

GEND {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL}

Which of the following describes how you think of yourself?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Non binary
- 4 In another way [Please write in the box below]
- 5 Prefer not to say

[Source: Equality and Human Rights Commission (May 2012), adapted from MCS 17]

GENDO {ASK IF GEND=4}

How would you describe your gender?

[OPEN TEXT]

SORI {ASK ALL}

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

- 1. Heterosexual / Straight
- 2. Gay / Lesbian
- 3. Bisexual
- 4. Other
- 5. Prefer not to say

SORIO {ASK if SORI=4}

How do you think of yourself?

[OPEN TEXT]

Section 8.11 Sexual Behaviour

SexEver {{{(IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL) AND FF_SexEver<>1}}}

Have you ever willingly had sexual intercourse with someone?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether has ever willingly had sexual intercourse

SexAge If ever had consensual sex {SexEver = 1 OR FF_SexAge<>Response}

How old were you when you first willingly had sexual intercourse?

RANGE 0..26

Don't know

Don't want to answer

SOFTCHECK {IF SexAge<14: "You reported that you first had sex aged {SexAge}. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer. }

VARLAB: Age at first willing sexual intercourse

SexNumPart If ever had consensual sex {SexEver = 1 OR FF_SexEver=1}

How many different sexual partners have you had?

RANGE 0..99

Don't know

Don't want to answer

SOFTCHECK {IF (MODE = F2F OR WEB) AND SexNumPart>50: "You reported that you have had {SexNumPart} sexual partners. Is this correct? If correct press Next, or please amend your answer"}

VARLAB: Number of sexual partners

SexSafeEver If ever had consensual sex {(SexEver = 1 OR FF_SexSafeEver<>1)}

Have you ever had sex without using precautions or contraception?

Please do not include any times when you might have been trying for a baby.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether ever had sex without contraception or precautions

SexSafeFreq IF have ever not used precautions {SexSafeEver = 1 OR FF_SexEver = 1}

How often would you say you have sex without using precautions or contraception?

Please do not include any times when you might be trying for a baby

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Rarely
2. Less than half the time
3. Around half the time
4. Most times
5. Always
6. Don't know
7. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: How often has sex without using precautions or contraception

Source (MCS Age 17)

SexSafeContracept {IF have sex with precautions: SexSafeFreq=1, 2, 3, 4, DK, Ref}

Do you or any partner use any of these forms of contraception or protection when having sex together?

GRID ROW

1. Condom
2. The Pill
3. Implant
4. Injection
5. Emergency Contraception (e.g. morning after pill, emergency IUD/coil)
6. Some other form of contraception

GRID COLUMN

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Type of contraceptive used

CASIVAR5 {IF CASISTART=1 OR MODE=WEB OR TEL} Thinking about your sex life in the last year, how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement. An individual's sex life includes their sexual thoughts, sexual feelings, sexual activity and sexual relationships.

"I feel satisfied with my sex life"

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Disagree strongly

VARLAB: Satisfaction with sex life

STIever {SexEver =1 OR FF_STIever<>1}

Have you ever contracted a sexually transmitted infection (such as Chlamydia, gonorrhoea or genital warts)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether ever / in the last 12 months had STI

STITreat IF contracted STI {STIEver = 1 OR FF_STITreat<>1}

Have you ever had treatment for a sexually transmitted infection?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VARLAB: Whether received treatment for STI

Source (NATSAL3)
CERVT {IF female}

When did you last have a cervical smear test?

1. I have never had one
2. Less than 3 years ago
3. Between 3 and 5 years ago
4. Between 5 and 10 years ago
5. More than 10 years ago

VARLAB: When last had a cervical smear test

Section 8.12 Periods and gynaecological problems (women only)

(Source BSC/NCDS)

CASIVAR6 {ASK IF female}

The next few questions ask about menstrual periods.

How old were you when you first had a period or menstrual bleeding?

Range 0...32

NEVER HAD A PERIOD

VARLAB: Age at menarche

CASIVAR7 {ASK IF female and had periods}

Have you suffered from, or been told that you had persistent trouble with periods or other gynaecological problems?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether suffered from persistent periods or other gynaecological problems

Section 8.13 Pregnancy History / Family planning

PREGINT {ASK both female and male}

The next few questions are about pregnancies and family planning.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Pregnancy history – intro

EVERPREG {ASK IF cohort member DOES NOT have biological children in Child grid}

Since your 16th birthday {IF male: 'has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant by you'}{IF female: 'have you been pregnant'}?

Please include any pregnancies whether or not they were carried to full term including any current pregnancy.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member has ever been pregnant / fathered a pregnancy

[DEVERPREG: DERIVE VARIABLE EVER PREGNANT/FATHERED A PREGNANCY: (IF reported any biological children in Child grid OR EVERPREG=1)]

PREGMANY {ASK IF cohort member has been pregnant / someone they were having a sexual relationship with has become pregnant OR has a biological child in Child grid}

{IF cohort member has a biological child in Child grid: "You already told us about your children."}

We would now like to ask you about {IF male: 'all the pregnancies that have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else'}{IF female: 'your pregnancy/pregnancies'} since your 16th birthday.

How many times {IF male: 'has anyone become pregnant by you'}{IF female: 'have you been pregnant'} since your 16th birthday? Please include all pregnancies whether or not it was carried to full term, including a current pregnancy.

Range: 1..8

VARLAB: Number of times pregnant / fathered a pregnancy

LOOP START ASK PREGNUM – CASIVAR11 FOR EACH PREGNANCY COHORT MEMBER REPORTES AT PREGMANY. (DO NOT ASK IF PREGMANY=DK/REF).

PREGNUM {ASK IF PREGMANY>0}

How many babies were {IF male: 'being carried'}{IF female: 'were you carrying'} as a result of {IF male: 'the'}{IF female: 'your'}{first/next} pregnancy that was current or began after your 16th birthday? Please include all pregnancies whether or not they were carried to full term.

INTERVIEWER: Include current pregnancy.

Range: 1..6

VARLAB: Number of babies carried (first/next pregnancy)

ASK PREGA – PREGY/DCHDODY FOR EACH BABY REPORTED AT PREGNUM

PREGA {ASK IF NUMBER OF BABIES CARRIED > 0} What was the result of this pregnancy {IF PREGNUM>1: 'for the {first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth baby}'?}

HELP SCREEN

Still birth - is the death of a baby after 24th weeks of pregnancy.

Miscarriage - is the loss of a pregnancy during the first 23 weeks.

1. Live birth
2. Still birth
3. Miscarriage
4. Termination
5. Currently pregnant

CASIVAR8: Result of pregnancy (for each baby carried)

LIVHH {ASK IF RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS LIVE BIRTH}

Is this child still alive?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Child still alive

PREGB {ASK IF RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS LIVE BIRTH} Can you tell me the name of this child?

String: 30

VARLAB: Child's name

[IF PREGB same as any DBICHILDNAM in Child grid and child's sex and date of birth are recorded in the Child grid - PREGC and PREGE are not asked.]

PREGC {ASK IF RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS LIVE BIRTH AND CHILD NOT RECORDED IN GRID OR CHILD IS RECORDED IN GRID BUT CHILD'S SEX IS MISSING} Is it a boy or a girl?

1. Boy
2. Girl

VARLAB: Child's sex

PREGED {ASK IF RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS LIVE BIRTH AND CHILD NOT RECORDED IN GRID OR CHILD IS RECORDED IN GRID BUT CHILD'S DOB IS MISSING} What was {child's name} date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB:

VARLAB: Child's date of birth - day

PREGEM {ASK IF (LIVE BIRTH AND CHILD NOT RECORDED IN GRID OR CHILD RECORDED IN GRID BUT CHILD'S DOB IS MISSING) OR RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS NOT A LIVE BIRTH} What was the date of {'baby's name' birth}{this still birth}{this miscarriage}{this termination}?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

- 13. January
- 14. February
- 15. March
- 16. April
- 17. May
- 18. June
- 19. July
- 20. August
- 21. September
- 22. October
- 23. November
- 24. December

VARLAB: Child's date of birth – Month

PREGEY {ASK IF (LIVE BIRTH AND CHILD NOT RECORDED IN GRID OR CHILD RECORDED IN GRID BUT CHILD'S DOB IS MISSING) OR RESULT OF PREGNANCY IS NOT A LIVE BIRTH} What was the date of {'baby's name' birth}{this still birth}{this miscarriage}{this termination}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: Child's date of birth – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

[If any child currently alive is not in the Child grid, record child's detail as in the Child grid.]

IF CHILD WAS BORN ALIVE AND DIED SUBSEQUENTLY

DCHDOBD {ASK IF LIVHH=2} When did {"this child"; "the first child you had who was born alive but has since died", "the second child....."} die?

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Date when child died - DAY

DCHDODM

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date when died - MONTH

DCHDODY

YEAR

Range: 1989..2022

VARLAB: Date of when died - YEAR

HARD CHECK: IF DCHDOBD/DCHDOBM/DCHDOBY > CURINTDATE: You have entered a date in the future. Please amend.

ASK CASIVAR8 – CASIVAR11 FOR EACH PREGNANCY REPORTED AT PREGNANCY (IRRESPECTIVE OF THE RESULT OF PREGNANCY)

CASIVAR8 {IF PREGA=1,2,3,4,5} Were you planning {IF male: 'for your partner'} to get pregnant around this time?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether pregnancy was planned

CASIVAR9: {IF planned pregnancy} How long did it take you to get pregnant?

Days/Weeks/Months/Years

VARLAB: How long it took to get pregnant – days/months/years

CASIVAR10 {IF PREGA=1,2,3,4,5} Did you {IF have a partner: 'or your partner'} have any medical fertility treatment for this pregnancy?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether received fertility treatment for this pregnancy

CASIVAR11 {IF received fertility treatment} What treatment did you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Clomiphene citrate
- 2 GIFT: Intrauterine insemination of your partner's sperm
- 3 IVF: In Vitro Fertilisation
- 4 ICSI: IVF with intra cytoplasmic sperm injection
- 5 Frozen embryo transfer
- 6 Surgery involving the womb, tubes or ovaries
- 95 Other

VARLAB: Type of fertility treatment

END LOOP
AFTER LAST ITERATION

CASIVAR12 {ASK ALL} Have you {if has a partner: 'or your partner'} ever had medical fertility treatment to help {if female: 'you'}{if male: 'your partner'} get pregnant which has not resulted in pregnancy?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Unsuccessful fertility attempts

CASIVAR13 {If have had unsuccessful fertility treatment} How many times have you {if has a partner: 'or your partner'} had a fertility treatment to help {if female: 'you'}{if male: 'your partner'} get pregnant which has not resulted in pregnancy?

Range: 0..20

VARLAB: Number of unsuccessful fertility treatments

CASIVAR14 {ASK ALL} Have you ever had a time, lasting 12 months or longer, when you (and a partner) were trying for a pregnancy but it didn't happen?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether have been trying for a pregnancy for 12 month or longer

CASIVAR15 {ASK IF HAVE NOT HAD FERTILITY TREATMENT} Have you (or a partner) ever sought medical or professional help about infertility?

1. Yes
2. No

(Source: NATSAL3)

CASIVAR16 {ASK ALL} Which of these statements best describes the way you feel about having {if has children: 'more'} children? Please include different ways of having children, including adoption and having IVF.

1. I would definitely like {if has children: 'more'} children, and I'm currently trying
2. I would definitely like {if has children: 'more'} children, but I'm not currently trying
3. I might like {if has children: 'more'} children in the future, I'm not sure yet
4. I would definitely not like {if has children: 'more'} children
5. I don't know

VARLAB: How cohort member feels about having (more) children

CASIVAR17 {IF would like to have (more) children} How many (IF has children: 'more') children do you intend to have?

Range: 1..12

VARLAB: How many (more) children cohort member intends to have

CAISVAR17a {IF NOT currently trying to have children and do NOT currently have any children} Which one of the following best describes the main reason you are not currently trying to have (more) children?

1. I do not feel ready to have (more) children yet
2. I do not have a suitable partner to have children with
3. My partner is unwilling at the moment
4. Because of financial reasons
5. Because of my work or study
6. Because of my partner's work or study
7. Other (give answer at next question)

VARLAB: Reasons for not currently trying to have children

Section 8.14 Relationship quality / Domestic violence

RELSAT1 {ASK IF HAS A PARTNER} On a scale from 1 to 7, where '1' means that you are 'very unhappy' and '7' means that you are very happy, how happy is your relationship with {'name of partner'}{'your current partner'}, all things considered? {WEB: 'Please enter your answer in the box below'}

Range 1..7

VARLAB: How happy is relationship

(Source: Growing up in Ireland)

CASIVAR18 CASIVAR {ASK IF HAS A PARTNER} When you and your partner argue, do you push, hit or slap each other?

1. Never
2. Not very often
3. Sometimes
4. Often
5. Almost always / Always

VARLAB: Whether push, hit or slap each other when argue

Section 8.15: Eating disorder / Depression

(Source: BEDS-7)

CASIVAR19 {ASK ALL} During the last 3 months, did you have any episodes of excessive overeating (i.e., eating significantly more than what most people would eat in a similar period of time)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had periods of excessive overeating in the past 3 months

CASIVAR20 {IF had periods of excessive overeating} During your episodes of excessive overeating, how often did you feel like you had no control over your eating (e.g., not being able to stop eating, feel compelled to eat, or going back and forth for more food)?

1. Never or Rarely
2. Sometimes
3. Often
4. Always

VARLAB: How often felt like not having control over eating

(Source: MCS Age 17)

CASIVAR20a {ASK ALL} In the last 12 months, have you eaten less food, fewer calories, or foods low in fat to lose weight or to avoid gaining weight?

1 Yes

2 No

VARLAB: Whether had eaten less food to avoid gaining weight

CASIVAR21 {ASK ALL} Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

1 Yes

2 No

VARLAB: Whether ever told by a doctor they suffer from depression

CASIVAR22 {IF told by a doctor they suffered from depression} At what age were you first diagnosed with depression or serious anxiety?

Range: 0..32

VARLAB: Age first diagnosed with depression

CASIVAR23 {IF told by a doctor they suffered from depression} Have you ever received treatment for depression or serious anxiety?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether ever treated for depression

CASIVAR24 {IF told by a doctor they suffered from depression} Are you currently being treated for depression or serious anxiety?

1 Yes

2 No

VARLAB: Whether currently treated for depression

Section 8.16: Covid 19

(SOURCE: COVID Survey W1)

CVDOPEN

Please use the space below to express in your own words the main ways the Coronavirus outbreak has affected your life and/or your loved ones so far, and what you think the effects might be in the future.

You can write as much or little as you like, and cover any topic you choose.

STRING {500}

VARLAB: How has Covid-19 impacted life – open question

MODULE 9: CHILDHOOD CIRCUMSTANCES

CHVAR1 {ASK ALL} The next questions ask you to think back to your childhood. By childhood we mean from when you were born up to age 16.

DISPLAY

VARLAB: Childhood circumstances - intro

CHVAR2 {ASK ALL} How many different addresses did you live at (for at least one month) from the time you were born up to age 16?

Range: 1..20

VARLAB: Number of places cohort member lived by age 16

CHVAR3 {ASK ALL} And how many different schools did you go to up to age 16 (or Year 11)?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of schools cohort member went to by age 16 (Year 11)

(SOURCE: NSCD61 Childhood circumstances questionnaire)

CHVAR4 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, from when you were born up to age 16, did your mother (or mother figure) ever suffer from chronic physical or mental ill-health or disability?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No mother/mother figure

VARLAB: Whether mother/mother figure suffered from chronic mental or ill-health

(SOURCE: NCDS Biomedical sweep)

CHAD6 {ASK ALL} Did your mother (or mother figure) have trouble with drinking or other drug use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

VARLAB: Whether mother/mother figure had trouble with drinking or drugs

CHVAR5 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, from when you were born up to age 16, did your father (or father figure) ever suffer from chronic physical or mental ill-health or disability?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether father/father figure suffered from chronic mental or ill-health

CHAD3 {ASK ALL} Did your father (or father figure) have trouble with drinking or other drug use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

VARLAB: Whether mother had trouble with drinking or drugs

CHVAR6 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, how would you rate your health overall?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor
6. Health varied a great deal

VARLAB: Self-rated health in childhood

CHVAR7 {ASK ALL} Did you ever miss school for one month or more because of a health condition?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member missed school for one month or more due to health condition

CHVAR8 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, how many times, in total, were you admitted to hospital for at least one night?

1. 0
2. 1
3. 2
4. 3
5. 4 or more times

VARLAB: Number of times cohort member was admitted to hospital during childhood

CHVAR9 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, were you ever in hospital for one month or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member had been in hospital for one month or more during childhood

CHVAR9 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, did you ever have any longstanding illness, disability or infirmity that limited your activities in any way compared with children of your own age?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member had long-standing illness in childhood

CHVAR10 {ASK IF CHVAR9=1} Please write the name of the conditions you had in the boxes below and record how old you were when you first had each. If you had more than 3 conditions please list those which were most severe.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Description of longstanding conditions in childhood

CHVAR11 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, were you ever affected by any of the following problems, even if they were not diagnosed at the time?

- a) Dyslexia
- b) Dyscalculia
- c) Dyspraxia
- d) Attention Deficit Disorder or Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADD, ADHD)
- e) Autism Spectrum Disorder (including Asperger's syndrome)
- f) Other learning difficulty (please specify)

VARLAB: Whether cohort member had learning difficulties in childhood

CHVAR12 {ASK ALL} During your childhood, did you ever have any of the following problems, even if they were not diagnosed at the time?

- a) A problem with speech or language
- b) A problem with sight
- c) A problem with hearing
- d) A problem with balance or motor coordination

VARLAB: Whether cohort member had speech/sight/hearing/balance problems in childhood

CHVAR13 {ASK ALL} During your childhood...

- a) Did you ever live in a children's home?
- b) Did you ever live with a foster family or in a foster home?
- c) Did you ever have contact with the Police or were you ever taken to Court because of something you did?
- d) Were your grandparent(s) ever your primary caregivers?
- e) Did your parents separate or divorce?
- f) Did one or both of your parents die?
- g) Did one or more of your siblings die?
- h) Were you ever homeless for 1 month or more?
- i) Did you ever see or hear a member of your immediate family being slapped, kicked, punched or beaten up in your home? By immediate family we mean members of your family who you lived with.
- j) Was a member of your immediate family ever sent to jail or prison? By immediate family we mean members of your family who you lived with.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Parents were never together {DISPLAYED IF CHVAR13e}

VARLAB: Difficult events in childhood

CHVAR14 {ASK IF 'Yes' to any CHVAR13 items} How old were you when this happened? {IF CHVAR13 = a, b, c, d, e, h, i, j: 'If it happened more than once, please tell us your age the first time it happened.'; IF CHVAR13 = f: 'If both of your parents died, please tell us your age the first time a parent died.'; IF g: 'If more than one of your siblings died, please tell us your age the first time a sibling died.'}

Range: 0..16

VARLAB: Age at experiencing difficult events in childhood

CHVAR15 {ASK IF 'Yes' to CHVAR13 a, b, d, h} How much time did you spend {IF CHVAR13 = a: 'in children's home'}{IF CHVAR13 = b: 'in foster family'}{IF CHVAR13 = d: 'being looked after by your grandparents'}{IF CHVAR13 = h: 'being homeless'}. If this happened more than once, tell us the total amount of time you spent {IF CHVAR13 = a: 'in children's home'}{IF CHVAR13 = b: 'in foster family'}{IF CHVAR13 = d: 'being looked after by your grandparents'}{IF CHVAR13 = h: 'being homeless'}.

- 1 Under three months
- 2 Three months, less than 6 months
- 3 Six months, less than 1 year
- 3 1 year, less than 2
- 4 2 years, less than 5
- 5 5 years, less than 10
- 6 10 years or more

VARLAB: Time in total spent in care/foster home/being looked after grandparents/being homeless in childhood

CHVAR16 {ASK ALL} Thinking about the whole of your childhood, from when you were born up to age 16 ...

- a) Was there a time of several months or more, when neither of your parents had a job?
- b) Was your family ever seriously troubled by financial hardship?
- c) Did you receive free school meals at school? By free school meal we mean a meal that was provided by the school that your parents did not have to pay for.

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Financial difficulties in childhood